



**UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
PRESIDENTS' OFFICE, REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION
AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT
MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL**



CONTRACT DOCUMENT

FOR

**CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL
DEPARTMENT(EMD) AT MADABA DISTRICT
HOSPITAL**

Tender No. LGA/182/HQ/W/2021-2022/01

**EMPLOYER
DISTRICT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
P.BOX 10
MADABA**

**CONTRACTOR
MACVERE CONSTRUCTION
ENGINEERING LTD
P O BOX 105093
DAR ES SAALAM**

DECEMBER 2021

TABLE OF CONTENTS

S/NO	CONTENTS	SECTION
1	ADVERTIZEMENT	I
2	TABLE OF CONTENTS	II
3	LATTTER OF ASSEPTANCE	III
4	FORM OF AGREEMENT	IV
5	SPECIAL CONDITION OF THE CONTRACT	V
6	GENERAL CONDITION OF THE CONNTRACT	VI
7	SPECIFICATION	vii
8	DROWINGS	VIII
9	BILL OF QUANTITES	IX
10	CONTRACTOS TENDER	X
11	CV	XI
11	ANY OTHER DOCUMENT LISTED IN THE SCC AS FORMING PART OF THE CONTRACK	XII

SECTION I: INVITATION FOR TENDERS



UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
PRESIDENTS' OFFICE, REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION
AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT



MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL

TENDER DOCUMENT

FOR

CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT (EMD) AT
MADABA DISTRICT HOSPITAL

Tender No. LGA/182/HQ/W/2021-2022/01

Invitation for Tenders

Date: 10/12/2012

1. The Government of the United Republic of Tanzania has set aside funds for the operation of the Madaba District Council during the financial year 2021-2022. It is intended that part of the proceeds of the fund will be used to cover eligible payment under the contract for the Construction of three in one detached staff house urban type at Madaba District Hospital
2. The Madaba District Council now invites sealed Tenders from eligible contractors registered or capable of being registered in CLASS IV for carrying out the Construction of Emergency Medical Department At Madaba District Council. Joint venture for class v&vi or DISPENSATION For claa v, Is ALLOWED.
3. Tendering will be conducted through the RESTRICTIVE TENDERING specified in the Public Procurement Regulations, Government Notice No.446 of 2013 and is open to all Tenderers as defined in the Regulations unless otherwise stated in the Tender Data Sheet.

4. Interested eligible Tenderers may obtain further information from and inspect the Tendering Documents at the office of the Secretary of the Tender Board, P.O Box 10, Madaba from 07.30 AM to 03.30 PM on Mondays to Fridays inclusive except on public holidays.
5. All Tenders must be accompanied by a Tender securing declaration in the format provided in the Tendering documents unless otherwise stated in the Tender Data Sheet.
7. All Tenders in one original plus 2- Copies, properly filled in, and enclosed in plain envelopes must be delivered to the address *Secretary of Tender Board, P.O Box 10-Madaba, Pmu-Office* at or before 16.12.2021, 03.30 PM . Tenders will be opened promptly thereafter in public and in the presence of Tenderers' representatives who choose to attend in the opening at the Madaba District Executive Directors Hall
8. Late Tenders portion of Tenders, electronic Tenders, and Tenders not received, Tenders not opened at the Tender opening ceremony shall not be accepted for evaluation irrespective of the circumstances.



SAJIDU MOHAMED
DISTRICT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
MADABA

. Form of Contract Agreement

This Agreement, made the ^{31st} day of December, 2021 between Madaba District Council of P .o .box 10 (hereinafter called "the Employer") and *Macvere construction engineering limited of P. o .box 105093 Dar es salaam* (hereinafter called "the Contractor") of the other part.

Whereas the Employer is desirous that the Contractor execute LGA/182/HQ/W/2021-2022/01. Construction of emergency medical department (EMD) at Madaba District Hospital (hereinafter called "the Works") and the Employer has accepted the Tender by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such works and the remedying of any defects therein in the sum of Tzs 298,889,000 two hundred ninty eight million ,eight hundred eighty nine thousand only (hereinafter called "Contract Price").

And all parties, The CLIENT and CONTACTOR we agree that, This contract is for 120 days (4 month) from the day of signing this contract 31 day of December, 2021 to 31 day of April 2022

Now this Agreement witnesseth as follows:

1. In this Agreement, words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to, and they shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement.
2. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.

3. the Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of defects wherein the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

In Witness whereof the parties thereto have caused this Agreement to be executed the day and year first before written.

For and on behalf of Madaba District Council

FOR CLIENT

Name: SAJIDDU MOHAMED

Signature.....

Title: Distric executive director

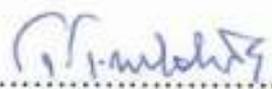
Po bod 10

MADABA



IN THE PRESENCE OF

TEOFANES MLELWA


.....

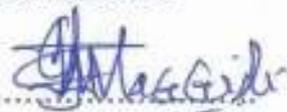
Title Council Chair Person

P o box 10

MADABA

FOR CONTRACTOR

Name ISSA MAGGIDI

Signature.....

Title .Managing Director

P o box 105093

DAR ES SALAAM

IN THE PRESENCE OF

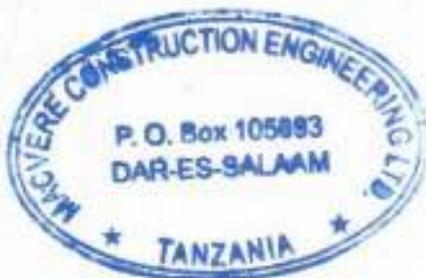
BUNDALA LEONARD LIMBU


.....

Title .Chief Operational Officer

P o box 105093

DAR ES SALAAM





UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA
PRESIDENTS' OFFICE, REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION
AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT



MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL

REF.MDC/B.10/77

29/12/2021

MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD
P O BOX 105093
DAR ES SALAAM

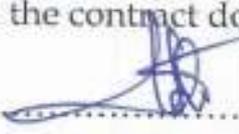
RE: CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT (EMD) AT
MADABA DISTRICT HOSPITAL

SUB: Letter of Acceptance

The heading above concered

This is to notify you, that your tender number LGA/182/HQ/W/2021-2022 /01 for construction of Emergency Medical Department (EMD) at Madaba District Hospital for the contact price of Tzs 298,889,000 two hundred ninty eight millon ,eight hundred eighty nine thousand only Is hereby accepted by us (Madaba District Council)

You are hereby invited within 2 days to sign the agreement and proced with the execution of the said contract for the construction of Emergency Medical Department (EMD) at Madaba District Hospital.in madaba district council and in acordance with the contract document.

Authorized Signature.....

Name of the signatory	SAJIDDU MOHAMEDI
Titte of signatory	District Executive Director
Procurement Entity	MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL

SBD-C-STBC
Authorized by:PPRA

Version 12/2018
Net Review 06/2019

SECTION II: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

Table of Contents

	Sec. II
A. Introduction.....	8
1. Scope of Tender	8
2. Source of Funds	8
3. Eligibility of Tenderers	8
4. One Tender per Tenderer.....	11
5. Cost of Tendering.....	12
6. Site Visit and Pre-Tender Meeting.....	12
B. Tendering Documents.....	13
7. Content of Tendering Documents	13
8. Clarification of Tendering Documents.....	14
9. Amendment of Tendering Documents	14
C. Preparation of Tenders	15
10. Language of Tender	15
11. Documents Constituting the Tender	15
12. Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer.....	16
13. Slices and Package.....	17
14. Forms of Tender	17
15. Tender Prices.....	17
16. Tender Currencies.....	18
17. Tender Validity Period	18
18. Tender Security.....	19
19. Alternative Tenders by Tenderers.....	21
20. Format and Signing of Tender.....	22
D. Submission of Tenders.....	23
21. Sealing and Marking of Tenders.....	23
22. Deadline for Submission of Tenders	23
23. Late Tenders.....	24
24. Modification and Withdrawal of Tenders.....	24
E. Opening and Evaluation of Tenders	25
25. Opening of Tenders	25
26. Confidentiality.....	26

27. Clarification of Tenders.....	27
28. Preliminary Examination of Tenders	27
29. Correction of Errors	30
30. Conversion to Single Currency	31
31. Comparison of Tenders.....	31
32. National and Exclusive Preferences	32
33. Determination of Lowest Evaluated Tender	33
34. Post-qualification of Tenderer	33
F. Award of Contract.....	35
35. Criteria of Award	35
36. Negotiations.....	36
37. PE Right to Accept any Tender and to Reject any or all Tenders.....	36
38. PE Right to Vary Quantities at the Time of Award.....	37
39. Notification of Award.....	37
40. Signing of Contract	38
41. Performance Security	38
42. Advance Payment	39
43. Adjudicator	39
44. Fraud Corruption, Coercion, Collusion, Fraudulent and Obstructive Practices	39
G. Review of Procurement Decisions.....	41
45. Right to review	41
46. Time limit on review.....	41
47. Submission of applications for review	41
48. Decision by the Head of PE	42
49. Review by the Public Procurement Appeals Authority	42

A. Introduction

1. Scope of Tender	1.1	The Procuring Entity (PE) as indicated in the Tender Data Sheet (TDS) invites Tenders for the construction of works, as described in the TDS. The name and identification number of the Contract is provided in the Special Conditions of Contract.
	1.2	The successful Tenderer will be expected to complete the Works within the period stated in the TDS from the start Date specified in the TDS.
	1.3	Unless otherwise stated, throughout this bidding document definitions and interpretations shall be as prescribed in General Conditions of Contract.
2. Source of Funds	2.1	<p>The Government of The United Republic of Tanzania has set aside sufficient funds for the operations of the PE named in the TDS during the Financial Year indicated in the TDS. It is intended that part of the proceeds of the funds will be applied to cover eligible payments under the contract for the works as described in the TDS.</p> <p>Or</p> <p>The Government of The United Republic of Tanzania through the PE named in the TDS has applied for/received/ intends to apply for a [loan/ credit/grant] from the financing institution named in the TDS towards the cost of the Project named in the TDS. The United Republic of Tanzania intends to apply part of the proceeds of this loan/credit to payments under the Contract described in the TDS.</p>
	2.2	Payments will be made directly by the PE (or by financing institution specified in the TDS upon request of the PE to so pay) and will be subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of the resulting contract placed by the PE.
3. Eligibility of Tenderers	3.1	<p>A Tenderer may be a natural person, private Entity, government-owned Entity, subject to ITT 3.4 or any combination of them with a formal intent to enter into an agreement or under an existing agreement in the form of a joint venture, consortium, or association.</p> <p>In the case of a joint venture, consortium, or association, unless</p>

		otherwise specified in the TDS, all parties shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The joint venture, consortium, or association shall nominate a Lead Member as specified in TDS, who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the joint venture, consortium, or association during the tendering process and, in the event the joint venture, consortium, or association is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. Unless specified in the TDS, there is no limit on the number of members in a joint venture, consortium, or association.
	3.2	The appointment of a Lead Member in the joint venture, consortium, or association shall be confirmed by submission of a valid Power of Attorney to the PE.
	3.3	Any agreement that form a joint venture, consortium or association shall be required to be submitted as part of the tender and shall be attested.
	3.4	Any Tender from a joint venture, consortium or association shall indicate the part of proposed contract to be performed by each party and each party shall be evaluated or post qualified with respect to its contribution only and the responsibilities of each party and shall not be substantially altered without prior written approval of the PE.
	3.5	The invitation for Tenders is open to all Tenderers as defined in the Public Procurement Regulations, 2013 - Government Notice No. 446, and Public Procurement (Amendment) Regulations, 2016 - Government Notice No. 333 except as provided hereinafter.
	3.6	National Tenderers shall satisfy all relevant licensing and/or registration requirements with the appropriate statutory bodies in Tanzania. Foreign Tenderers are exempted from this requirement but where selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated tender the successful tenderer shall register with the appropriate statutory body and shall be required to submit evidence of registration as an approved contractor in Tanzania before signing the contract. Foreign firms shall be required to submit confirmation of eligibility from Tanzania statutory body at the time of submission.
	3.7	A Tender shall not have a conflict of interest. All Tenderers found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A Tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest with

	<p>one or more parties in this tendering process, if they:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Are associated or have been associated in the past, directly or indirectly with a firm or any of its affiliates which have been engaged by the PE to provide consulting services for the preparation of the design, specifications and other documents to be used for the procurement of the works to be purchased under this Invitation for Tenders. b) have controlling shareholders in common; or c) receive or have received any direct or indirect subsidy from any of them; or d) have the same legal representative for purposes of this Tenders; or e) have a relationship with each other, directly or through common third parties, that puts them in a position to have access to information about or influence on the Tender of another Tenderer, or influence the decisions of the PE regarding this tendering process; or f) submit more than one Tender in this tendering process. However, this does not limit the participation of subcontractors in more than one Tender, or as Tenderers and subcontractors simultaneously; or g) Participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the goods and related services that are the subject of the Tender.
3.8	<p>Firms and individuals may be ineligible if -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) such person is declared bankrupt or, in the case of company or firm, insolvent; (b) payments in favour of the person, company or firm is suspended in accordance with the judgment of a court of law other than a judgment declaring bankruptcy and resulting, in accordance with the national laws, in the total or partial loss of the right to administer and dispose of its property; (c) legal proceedings are instituted against such person, company or firm involving an order suspending payments and which may result, in accordance with the national laws, in a declaration of bankruptcy or in any other situation entailing the total or partial loss of the

		<p>right to administer and dispose of the property;</p> <p>(d) the tenderer is convicted, by a final judgment, of any offence involving professional conduct;</p> <p>(e) the tenderer is debarred and blacklisted in accordance with section 62 of the Act or ineligible in accordance with section 84(7) of the Act, from participating in public procurement for corrupt, coercive, collusive, fraudulent or obstructive practices, failure to abide with a Tender Securing Declaration, breach of a procurement contract, making false representation about his qualifications during tender proceeding or other grounds as may be deemed necessary by the Authority company or firm is found guilty of serious misrepresentation with regard to information required for participation in an invitation to tender or to submit proposals.</p>
	3.9	<p>Public or Semi-public owned enterprises in the United Republic of Tanzania may participate only if they can establish that they (i) are legally and financially autonomous; and (ii) operate under commercial law. No dependent agency of the Public authority under public financed project shall be permitted to Tender or submit a proposal for the procurement of goods or works under the project.</p>
	3.10	<p>Tenderers shall provide to the PE evidence of their eligibility, proof of compliance with the necessary legal, technical and financial requirements and their capability and, adequacy of resources to carry out the contract effectively.</p>
	3.11	<p>Tenderers shall submit proposals relating to the nature, conditions and modalities of sub-contracting wherever the sub-contracting of any elements of the contract amounting to the more than ten percent of the tender price is envisaged.</p>
4. One Tender per Tenderer	4.1	<p>A firm shall submit only one Tender, in the same tendering process, either individually as a Tenderer or as a partner in a joint venture.</p>
	4.2	<p>No firm can be a subcontractor while submitting a Tender individually or as a partner of a joint venture in the same tendering process.</p>
	4.3	<p>A firm, if acting in the capacity of subcontractor in any Tender, may participate in more than one Tender but only in that capacity.</p>

	4.4	A Tenderer who submits or participates in more than one Tender (other than as a subcontractor or in cases of alternatives that have been permitted or requested) will cause all the proposals in which the Tenderer has participated to be disqualified.
5. Cost of Tendering	5.1	The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the PE shall in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process except as provided for under Section 97(5) (f) of the Public Procurement Cap 410.
6. Site Visit and Pre-Tender Meeting	6.1	The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is advised to visit and examine the Site of Works and its surroundings and obtain for itself all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense.
	6.2	The PE may conduct a site visit and a pre-Tender meeting whose purpose shall be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
	6.3	The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a site visit and pre-Tender meeting which, if convened, will take place at the venue and time stipulated in the TDS.
	6.4	The Tenderer is requested as far as possible, to submit any questions in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication or by cable, to reach the PE before pre-Tender meeting. It may not be practicable at the meeting to answer all questions, but questions and responses will be transmitted in accordance with ITT 6.5.
	6.5	Minutes of the pre-tender meeting, including the text of the questions raised and the responses given together with any responses prepared after the pre-tender meeting, will be transmitted within three (3) working days to all purchasers of the tendering documents. Any modification of the Tendering Documents listed in ITT 7.1 [that may become necessary as a result of the pre-tender meeting shall be made by the PE exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 9.2 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender

		meeting.
	6.6	Non attendance during the site visit or pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer
		B. Tendering Documents
7. Content of Tendering Documents		<p>In addition to the Invitation for Tenders, the Tendering Documents which should be read in conjunction with any addenda issued in accordance with ITT 9.2 include:</p> <p>Section II Instructions to Tenderers;</p> <p>Section III TDS;</p> <p>Section IV General Conditions of Contract;</p> <p>Section V Special Conditions of Contract;</p> <p>Section VI Specifications;</p> <p>Section VII Drawings;</p> <p>Section VIII Bill of Quantities;</p> <p>Section IX Tender Forms;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form of Tender and Appendix to Tender; • Form of Qualification Information; • Letter of acceptance; • Form of Agreement; <p>Section X Forms of Security;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tender Security Form or Tender Securing Declaration Form; • Performance Security Form; • Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment Form; <p>Section XI. Form of Integrity.</p>
	7.2	The number of copies to be completed and returned with the Tender is specified in the TDS.
	7.3	The Invitation for Tenders (Section I) issued by the PE is not part of the Tendering Documents. In case of discrepancies between the Invitation for Tender and the Tendering Documents listed in ITT 7.1 above, said Tendering Documents will take precedence.

	7.4	The PE is not responsible for the completeness of the Tendering Documents and their addenda, if they were not obtained directly from the Tender Board.
	7.5	The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms and specifications in the Tendering Documents. Failure to furnish all information required by the Tendering Documents or to submit a Tender substantially responsive to the Tendering Documents in every respect will be at the Tenderer's risk and may result in the rejection of its Tender.
8. Clarification of Tendering Documents	8.1	A prospective Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tendering Documents may notify the PE in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication at the PE's address indicated in the TDS.
	8.2	The PE will within three (3) working days after receiving the request for clarification respond in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication to any request for clarification provided that such request is received no later than the Seven (7) days prior to the deadline for the submission of competitive Tenders prescribed in ITT 21.1 [Deadline for Submission of Tenders] and in the case of non-competitive methods, three (3) days prior to the deadline.
	8.3	Copies of the PE's response will be forwarded to all Purchasers of the Tendering Documents, including a description of the inquiry, but without identifying its source.
	8.4	Should the PE deem it necessary to amend the Tendering Documents as a result of a clarification, it shall do so following the procedure under ITT 9 [Amendment of Tendering Documents].
9. Amendment of Tendering Documents	9.1	Before the deadline for submission of tenders, The PE for any reason, whether at its own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective Tenderer, the PE may modify the Tendering Documents by issuing addenda.
	9.2	Any addendum issued including the notice of any extension of the deadline shall be part of the Tender Documents pursuant to ITT 7.1 [Content of Tendering Documents] and shall be communicated in writing or in electronic forms that provide

		record of the content of communication to Tenderers to which the PE provided the Tendering Documents.
	9.3	In order to allow prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the PE at its discretion shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 21.2 [Deadline for Submission of Tenders]
		C. Preparation of Tenders
10. Language of Tender	10.1	The tender, and all correspondence and documents related to the Tender exchanged by the Tenderer and the PE, shall be written in the Tender language stipulated in the TDS. Supporting documents and printed literature furnished by the Tenderer may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate translation of the relevant passages in the above stated language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the tender, the translation shall prevail.
11. Documents Constituting the Tender	11.1	<p>The Tender prepared by the Tenderer shall constitute the following components:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a) The Form of Tender and Tender Price completed in accordance with ITTs 13 [Forms of Tender], 14 [Tender Prices], and 15 [Tender Currencies]; b) Information requested by ITT 12 [Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer]; c) Tender security or Tender securing declaration in accordance with Instructions to Tenderers ITT 17 [Tender Security]; d) Priced Bill of Quantities; e) Forms of Qualification Information and Documents; f) Alternative offers where invited in accordance with Instructions to Tenderers ITT 18 [Alternative Tenders by Tenderers]; g) Dully Notarised power of attorney authorizing signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer in accordance with ITT 19 [Format and Signing of Tender]; and h) Any other document required in the TDS.

<p>12. Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer</p>	12.1	<p>Pursuant to ITT 11 [Documents Constituting the Tender], the Tenderer shall furnish, as part of its Tender, documents establishing the Tenderer's eligibility to Tender and its qualifications to perform the contract if its Tender is accepted.</p>
	12.2	<p>In the event that pre-qualification of potential Tenderers has been undertaken, only Tenders from pre-qualified Tenderers will be considered for award of Contract. These qualified Tenderers should submit with their Tenders any information updating their original pre-qualification applications or, alternatively, confirm in their Tenders that the originally submitted pre-qualification information remains essentially correct as of the date of Tender submission. The update or confirmation should be provided in Section IX - Forms of Tender - Forms of Qualification Information.</p>
	12.3	<p>If the PE has not undertaken pre-qualification of potential Tenderers, all Tenderers shall include the following information and documents specified in Section IX - Forms of Tender: Form of Qualification Information.</p>
	12.4	<p>To qualify for award of the Contract, Tenderers shall meet qualifying criteria stated in Section IX - Forms of Tender - Form of Qualification Information.</p>
	12.5	<p>The scores for each of the partners of a joint venture shall be added together to determine the Tenderer's compliance with the minimum qualification, however, for a joint venture to qualify, each of its partners must meet at least 25 percent of minimum criteria Average Annual Turnover, Experience and Financial Capability (liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means) for an individual Tenderer, and the partner in charge at least 40 percent of those minimum criteria. Failure to comply with this requirement will result in rejection of the joint venture's Tender. Subcontractors' experience and resources will not be taken into account in determining the Tenderer's compliance with the qualifying criteria.</p>
	12.6	<p>Domestic Tenderers and joint ventures of domestic and foreign Tenderers applying for eligibility for a margin of preference in Tender evaluation shall supply all information to satisfy the criteria for eligibility as described in ITT 32 [National and Exclusive Preferences].</p>

	12.7	<p>When Tendering for more than one Contract under the slice and package arrangements, the Tenderer must provide evidence that it meets or exceeds the sum of all the individual requirements for the slices or lots being applied for in regard to:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) average annual turnover; b) Experience; c) financial capability; d) personnel capabilities; and e) equipment capabilities. <p>In case the Tenderer fails to fully meet any of these criteria, it may be qualified only for those slices for which the Tenderer meets the above requirement.</p>
13. Slices and Package	13.1	<p>When tendering for more than one contract under the slice and package arrangements, the Tenderer must provide evidence that it meets or exceeds the sum of all the individual requirements for the slices or lots being tendered in regard to:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) average annual turnover; b) particular experience including key production rates; c) financial means; d) personnel capabilities; and e) Equipment capabilities.
	13.2	<p>In case the Tenderer fails to fully meet any of these criteria, it may be qualified only for those slices for which the Tenderer meets the above requirement.</p>
14. Forms of Tender	14.1	<p>The Tenderer shall complete the Tender Form furnished in the Tendering Documents. The Tender Form must be completed without any alterations to its format and no substitute shall be accepted.</p>
	14.2	<p>The documentary evidence of the Tenderer's eligibility to Tender shall establish to the PE's satisfaction that the Tenderer, at the time of submission of its Tender, is from an eligible country as defined under ITT 3 [Eligibility of Tenderers].</p>
15. Tender Prices	15.1	<p>The Contract price shall be for the whole-Works, as described in ITT 1.1 [Scope of Tender], based on the priced Bill of Quantities submitted by the Tenderer.</p>

	15.2	The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items for which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer will not be paid for by the PE when executed and shall be deemed covered by the other rates and prices in the Bill of Quantities. On the other hand, if the Tenderer introduces new Bill of Quantities items not specified in the Tendering documents the new items, corresponding quantities and prices shall not be accepted and the Tender may be disqualified as being substantially non responsive.
	15.3	All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract as provided in the TDS, or for any other cause, as of the date 28 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates, prices, and total Tender price submitted by the Tenderer.
	15.4	The rates and price quoted by the Tenderer shall be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract if provided for in the TDS and SCC and the provisions of GCC 49. The Tenderer shall submit with the Tender all the information required under the SCC and GCC 49. The PE may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed weighting.
16. Tender Currencies	16.1	The unit rates and prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in Tanzania Shillings or in Foreign currencies or both as indicated in TDS.
	16.2	The rates of exchange to be used by the Tenderer in arriving at the local currency shall be the selling rates for similar transactions established by the authority specified in the TDS prevailing on the date 28 days prior to the latest deadline for submission of Tenders.
	16.3	If the Tenderer uses other rates of exchange, the provisions of ITT 30.1 [Conversion to Single Currency] shall apply. In any case, payments will be computed using the rates quoted in the Tender.
	16.4	Tenderers may be required by the PE to clarify their foreign currency requirements and to substantiate that the amounts included in Lump Sum and in the SCC are reasonable and responsive to ITT 16.1 [Tender Currencies].
17. Tender Validity Period	17.1	Tenders shall remain valid for the period specified in the TDS after the deadline for Tender submission Specified in ITT 22 [Deadline for Submission of Tenders]. A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the PE as non responsive.

	17.2	In exceptional circumstances, prior to expiry of the original Tender validity period, the PE may request that the Tenderers to extend the period of validity for a specified additional period. The request and the Tenderers' responses shall be made in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security or causing to be executed its Tender securing declaration. A Tenderer agreeing to the request will not be required or permitted to otherwise modify the Tender, but will be required to extend the validity of its Tender Security or Tender Securing Declaration for the period of the extension, and in compliance with ITT 18 [Tender Security] in all respects.
	17.3	In the case of fixed price contracts, if the award is delayed by a period exceeding sixty (60) days beyond the expiry of the initial Tender validity period, the contract price may be adjusted by a factor specified in the request for extension. The Tender evaluation shall be based on the Tender price without taking into consideration on the above correction.
18. Tender Security	18.1	Pursuant to ITT 12 [Documents Constituting the Tender], unless otherwise specified in the TDS, the Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, a Tender Security in original form and in the amount and currency specified in the TDS or Tender Securing Declaration as specified in the TDS in the format provided in Section X-Forms of Securities.
	18.2	The Tender Security or Tender Securing Declaration is required to protect the PE against the risk of Tenderer's conduct which would warrant the security's forfeiture, pursuant to ITT 18.10.
	18.3	The Tender security shall be denominated in the currency of the Tender or in another freely convertible currency, and it shall be in the form specified in the TDS which shall be in any of the following: a) a bank guarantee, an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable bank, or an insurance bond issued by a reputable insurance firm of their choice located in any eligible country, in the form provided in the Tendering Documents or another form acceptable to the PE and valid for twenty eight (28) days beyond the end of the validity of the Bid. This shall also apply if the period for Tender validity is extended. In either case, the form must include the complete name of the Tenderer;

		<p>b) a cashier's or certified cheque;</p> <p>c) another security if indicated in the TDS.</p>
	18.4	The Tender Security shall be in accordance with the Form of the Tender Security included in Section X [Forms of Securities] or another form approved by the PE prior to the Tender submission.
	18.5	The Tender Security shall be payable promptly upon written demand by the PE in case any of the conditions listed in ITT 18.9 are invoked.
	18.6	Any Tender not accompanied by a Tender Security in accordance with ITTs 18.1 or 18.3 [Tender Security] shall be rejected by the PE as non-responsive, pursuant to ITT 28 [Preliminary Examination of Tenders].
	18.7	<p>Unsuccessful Tenderers' Tender Security will be discharged or returned as promptly as possible but not later than thirty (30) days after the expiration of the period of Tender validity prescribed by the PE pursuant to ITT 40 [Signing of Contract]. The PE shall make no claim to the amount of the tender security, and shall promptly return the tender security document, after whichever of the following that occurs earliest:</p> <p>(a) the expiry of the tender security;</p> <p>(b) the entry into force of a procurement contract and the provision of a security for the performance of the contract if such a security is required by the solicitation documents;</p> <p>(c) the rejection by the PE of all tenders;</p> <p>(d) the withdrawal of the tender prior to the deadline for the submission of tenders, unless the solicitation documents stipulate that no such withdrawal is permitted.</p>
	18.8	The successful Tenderer's Tender Security will be discharged upon the Tenderer signing the contract, pursuant to ITT 39, and furnishing the performance security, pursuant to ITT 40.
	18.9	The Tender Security or the Tender Securing Declaration of a joint venture, consortium or association shall be in the name of the joint venture, consortium or association that submits the Tender. If the joint venture, consortium or association has not

		been constituted into a legally-enforceable joint venture, consortium or association, at the time of Tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners.
	18.1	<p>The Tender Security may be forfeited:</p> <p>a) if a Tenderer;</p> <p>i) withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Tender Form except as provided for in ITT 17.2 [Tender Validity Period]; or</p> <p>ii) does not accept the correction of errors pursuant to ITT 28.3 [Correction of Errors]; or</p> <p>b) in the case of a successful Tenderer, if the Tenderer fails:</p> <p>i) to sign the contract in accordance with ITT 40 [Signing of Contract]; or</p> <p>ii) to furnish performance security in accordance with ITT 41 [Performance Security].</p>
	18.11	The Tender Security of a joint venture must be in the name of the joint venture submitting the Tender.
	18.12	<p>A Tenderer shall be suspended from being eligible for Tendering in any contract with the PE for the period of time indicated in the Tender Security:</p> <p>(a) if the Tenderer withdraws its Tender, except as provided in ITTs 17.2 [Tender Validity Period] and 29.2 [Correction of Errors]; or</p> <p>(b) in the case of a successful Tenderer, if the Tenderer fails within the specified time limit to:</p> <p>(i) sign the contract; or</p> <p>(ii) furnish the required performance security.</p>
19. Alternative Tenders by Tenderers	19.1	Tenderers shall submit offers that comply with the requirements of the Tendering documents, including the basic Tenderer's technical design as indicated in the specifications, Drawings and Bill of Quantities. Alternatives will not be

		considered, unless specifically allowed for in the TDS. If so allowed, ITT 19.2 [Alternative Tenders by Tenderers] and 31.3 [Comparison of Tenders] shall govern.
	19.2	When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the TDS as will the method of evaluating different times for completion.
	19.3	If so allowed in the TDS, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tendering documents must also submit a Tender that complies with the requirements of the Tendering documents, including the basic technical design as indicated in the drawings and specifications. In addition to submitting the basic Tender, the Tenderer shall provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the PE, including design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, proposed construction methods and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the lowest evaluated Tenderer conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the PE.
20. Format and Signing of Tender	20.1	The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents constituting the Tender as described in ITT 11 [Documents Constituting the Tender] of these Instructions to Tenderers, bound with the volume containing the Form of Tender, and clearly marked "ORIGINAL". In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the TDS, and clearly marked as "COPIES." In the event of discrepancy between them, the original shall prevail.
	20.2	The original and the copy or copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by the Tenderer or a person or persons duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the TDS and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender, except for un-amended printed literature, shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the Tender.
	20.3	The Tender shall contain no alterations or additions, except those to comply with instructions, issued by the PE, or as necessary to correct errors made by the Tenderer, in which case such corrections shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the Tender.

	20.4	The Tenderer shall furnish information as described in the Form of Tender on commissions or gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents relating to this Tender and to Contract execution if the Tenderer is awarded the Contract.
		D. Submission of Tenders
21. Sealing and Marking of Tenders	21.1	The Tenderer shall seal the original and each copy of the Tender in separate envelopes, duly marking the envelopes as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY." The envelopes shall then be securely sealed in such a manner that opening and resealing cannot be achieved undetected.
	21.2	The inner and outer envelopes shall: a) be addressed to the PE at the address given in the TDS; and b) bear the Project name indicated in the TDS, the Invitation for Tenders (IFT) title and number indicated in the TDS, and a statement: "DO NOT OPEN BEFORE," to be completed with the time and the date specified in the TDS, pursuant to IIT 22.1 [Deadline for Submission of Tenders].
	21.3	In addition to the identification required in IIT 21.2, the inner envelopes shall indicate the name and address of the Tenderer to enable the Tender to be returned unopened in case it is declared late, pursuant to IIT 22 [Late Tenders], and for matching purposes under IIT 24 [Modification and Withdrawal of Tenders].
	21.4	If all envelopes are not sealed and marked as required by IIT 21.1, 21.2 and 21.3, or incorrectly marked the PE shall assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender.
	21.5	If the outer envelope discloses the Tenderer's identity, the PE will not guarantee the anonymity of the Tender submission, but this shall not constitute grounds for rejection of the Tender.
22. Deadline for Submission of Tenders	22.1	The Tenders shall be received by the PE at the address specified under IIT 21.2 [Sealing and Marking of Tenders] no later than the date and time specified in the TDS.
	22.2	The PE may, in exceptional circumstances and at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tendering Documents in accordance with IIT 9 [Amendment of Tendering Documents], in which case all

		rights and obligations of the PE and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline will thereafter be subject to the new deadline.
	22.3	The extension of the deadline for submission of Tenders shall not be made later than the period specified in the TDS before the expiry of the original deadline.
23. Late Tenders	23.1	The PE shall not consider for evaluation any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 22 [Deadline for Submission of Tenders].
	23.2	Any Tender received by the PE after the deadline prescribed in ITT 22 [Deadline for Submission of Tenders] will be declared late, recorded, rejected and returned unopened to the Tenderer.
24. Modification and Withdrawal of Tenders	24.1	A Tenderer may modify or substitute or withdraw its Tender after it has been submitted, provided that written notice of the modification, including modification, substitution or withdrawal of the Tender, is received by the PE prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders.
	24.2	The Tenderer's modification, substitution or withdrawal notice shall be prepared, sealed, marked, and dispatched in accordance with the provisions of ITTs 20 and 21 with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION" "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" as appropriate. The notice may also be sent by electronic mail, telex and facsimile but followed by a signed confirmation copy, postmarked not later than the deadline for submission of Tenders.
	24.3	Tenders may only be modified by withdrawal of the original Tender and submission of a replacement Tender in accordance with ITT 23.1. Modifications submitted in any other way shall not be taken into account in the evaluation of Tenders.
	24.4	Tenderers may only offer discounts to or otherwise modify the prices of their Tenders by substituting Tender modifications in accordance with this Clause or included in the original Tender submission.
	24.5	No Tender may be withdrawn, replaced or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender. Withdrawal of a Tender

		during this interval shall result in the Tenderer's forfeiture of its Tender security pursuant to the ITT 18.9 [Tender Security].
		E. Opening and Evaluation of Tenders
25. Opening of Tenders	25.1	The PE will open all Tenders including modifications, substitution or withdraw notices made pursuant to ITT 24 [Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Tenders], in public, in the presence of Tenderers' or representatives who choose to attend and other parties with legitimate interest and Tender proceedings, at the place on the date and at time specified in the TDS. The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall sign a register as proof of their attendance.
	25.2	Envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first. Tenders for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to ITT 24 [Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Tenders] shall not be opened but returned to the Tenderer. If the withdrawal envelope does not contain a copy of the "Power of Attorney" confirming the signature as a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer, the corresponding Tender will be opened. Subsequently, all envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and the submissions therein read out in appropriate detail. Thereafter all envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and the submission therein read out in appropriate detail.
	25.3	All other envelopes shall be opened one at a time. The Tenderers' names, the Tender prices, the total amount of each Tender and of any alternative Tender (if alternatives have been requested or permitted), any discounts, Tender modifications, the presence or absence of Tender security, Tender securing declaration and such other details as the appropriate tender board may consider appropriate, will be announced by the Secretary of the Tender Board or his delegate at the opening.
	25.4	Tenders or modifications that are not opened and not read out at Tender opening shall not be considered further for evaluation, irrespective of the circumstances. In particular, any discount offered by a Tenderer which is not read out at Tender opening shall not be considered further.
	25.5	Tenderers are advised to send in a representative with the

		record of the content of communication.
27. Clarification of Tenders	27.1	To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of Tenders and post-qualifications of Tenderers, the PE may, at its discretion, ask any Tenderer for clarification of its Tender including breakdown of prices. Any clarification submitted by a Tenderer that is not in response to a request by the PE shall not be considered.
	27.2	The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing or electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication. No change in the prices or substance of the Tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the PE in the evaluation of Tenders in accordance with ITT 29 [Correction of Errors].
	27.3	From the time of Tender opening to the time of contract award if any Tenderer wishes to contact the PE on any matter related to the Tender it should do so in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication.
28. Preliminary Examination of Tenders	28.1	<p>Prior to the detailed evaluation of tenders, the PE will determine whether each Tender;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) meets the eligibility criteria defined in ITT 3 [Eligible Tenderer]; (b) has been properly signed; (c) is accompanied by the required securities; and (d) is substantially responsive to the requirements of the Tendering Documents. <p>The PE's determination of a Tender's responsiveness will be based on the contents of the Tender itself.</p>
	28.2	<p>A substantially responsive Tender is one which conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the Tendering Documents, without material deviation or reservation. A material deviation or reservation is one that:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) affects in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works; b) limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Tendering Documents, the PE's rights or the Tenderer's

		knowledge of the content of the Tender who shall verify the information read out from the submitted documents. Failure to send a representative or to point out any un-read information by the sent Tenderer's representative shall indemnify the PE against any claim or failure to read out the correct information contained in the Tenderers' Tender.
	25.6	No Tender will be rejected at Tender opening except for late Tenders which will be returned unopened to the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 23 [Late Tenders].
	25.7	The Secretary of the appropriate Tender Board shall prepare minutes of the Tender opening. The record of the Tender opening shall include, as a minimum: the name of the Tenderer and whether or not there is a withdrawal, substitution or modification, the Tender price per Lot if applicable, including any discounts and alternative offers and the presence or absence of a Tender security or Tender Securing Declaration.
	25.8	The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the record. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the record shall not invalidate the contents and affect the record. A copy of the record shall be distributed to all the Tenderers.
	25.9	The PE shall prepare minutes of the Tender opening, including the information disclosed to those present in accordance with ITT 25.3. A copy of the minutes of the Tender opening shall be furnished to individual Tenderers upon request.
26. Confidentiality	26.1	Information relating to the examination, clarification, evaluation, and comparison of Tenders and recommendations for the award of a Contract shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with such process until the award to the successful Tenderer has been announced.
	26.2	Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the PE's processing of Tenders or award decisions may result in the rejection of his Tender.
	26.3	Notwithstanding ITT 25.2, from the time of Tender opening to the time of Contract award, if any Tenderer wishes to contact the PE on any matter related to the Tendering process, he/she should do so in writing or in electronic forms that provide

		<p>obligations under the Contract; or</p> <p>c) if rectified, would affect unfairly the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting substantially responsive Tenders.</p>
	28.3	<p>The PE will confirm that the documents and information specified under ITT 12, ITT 13 and ITT 14 have been provided in the Tender. If any of these documents or information is missing, or is not provided in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, the Tender shall be rejected.</p>
	28.4	<p>The PE may waive any minor informality, nonconformity, or irregularity in a Tender which does not constitute a material deviation, provided such waiver does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Tenderer.</p>
	27.5	<p>If a Tender is not substantially responsive, it will be rejected by the PE and may not subsequently be made responsive by the Tenderer by correction of the nonconformity.</p>
	27.6	<p>The PE shall confirm that the following documents and information have been provided in the Tender. If any of these documents or information is missing, or is not in accordance with the Instructions to Tenderers, the Tender shall be rejected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Form of Tender; b) Information requested under ITT 12.3; c) Information requested under ITT 12.4 if Tender is submitted by joint venture; d) Information requested under ITT 12.5; e) The period of Tender validity; f) The Tender price; g) Written confirmation of authorization to commit the Tender; h) Tender security or Tender Securing Declaration; and i) Any other information/data required by this Tendering document as specified in the TDS.
	27.7	<p>The PE may waive any minor informality, nonconformity or irregularity in a Tender that does not constitute a material deviation, and that does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Tenderer as a result of the technical or</p>

		commercial evaluation pursuant to ITT 26 and 28.
	27.8	<p>Material deviations to commercial terms and conditions, which justify rejection of a tender shall include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) failure to sign the bid form and price schedules by the authorized person or persons; b) failure to satisfy eligibility requirements; c) failure to submit a tender security as specified in the tendering documents; d) failure to satisfy the tender validity period; e) inability to meet the critical delivery schedule or work schedule clearly specified in the tendering documents, where such schedule is a crucial condition with which tenderers must comply; f) failure to comply with minimum experience criteria as specified in the tendering documents; g) conditional tenders such as conditions in a tender which limit the tenderer's responsibility to accept an award; h) inability to accept the price adjustment formulae of the tendering documents; i) stipulating price adjustment when fixed price tenders were invited; j) subcontracting in a substantially different amount or manner than that permitted; <p>failure to submit major supporting documents required by the tendering documents to determine substantial responsiveness of a tender</p>
	27.9	<p>All tenders shall be checked for substantial responsiveness to the technical requirements of the tendering documents and non-conformity to technical requirements, which are justifiable grounds for rejection of a tender includes the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) failure to tender for the required scope of work as instructed in the tendering documents and where

		<p>failure to do so has been indicated as unacceptable;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> b) failure to quote for a major item in the package; c) failure to meet major technical requirements, such as offering completely different types of equipment or materials from the types specified, plant capacity well below the minimum specified, equipment not able to perform the basic functions for which it is intended; d) Presentation of absolutely unrealistic and inadequate implementation plans and schedules regarding performance, technical or service factors.
<p>29. Correction of Errors</p>	<p>29.1</p>	<p>Tenders determined to be substantially responsive will be checked for any arithmetic errors. Errors will be corrected as follows:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) if there is a discrepancy between unit prices and the total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail, and the total price shall be corrected, unless in the opinion of the PE there is an obvious misplacement of the decimal point in the unit price, in which the total price as quoted shall govern and the unit price shall be corrected; b) if there is an error in a total corresponding to the addition or subtraction of subtotals, the subtotals shall prevail and the total shall be corrected; and c) where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and in words, the amount in words will govern.
	<p>29.2</p>	<p>The amount stated in the Tender will, be adjusted by the PE in accordance with the above procedure for the correction of errors and, with, the concurrence of the Tenderer, shall be considered as binding upon the Tenderer. If the Tenderer does not accept the corrected amount, its Tender will then be rejected, and the Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender Securing Declaration may be executed in accordance with ITT 18.9 [Tender Security or Bid Securing Declaration].</p>

30. Conversion to Single Currency	30.1	<p>To facilitate evaluation and comparison, the PE will convert all Tender prices expressed in the amounts in various currencies in which the Tender prices are payable to either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) in Tanzania Shillings at the selling exchange rate established for similar transactions by the Bank of Tanzania or a commercial bank in the United Republic of Tanzania; or b) a currency widely used in international trade, such as U.S. Dollars, at the selling rate of exchange published in the international press for the amount payable in foreign currency; and at the selling exchange rate established for similar transactions by the Bank of Tanzania in the United Republic of Tanzania for the amount payable in Tanzania Shillings.
	30.2	The currency selected for converting Tender prices to a common base for the purpose of evaluation, along with the source and date of the exchange rate, are specified in the TDS.
31. Comparison of Tenders	31.1	The PE shall evaluate and compare only the Tenders determined to be substantially responsive in accordance with ITT 28 [Preliminary Examination of Tenders].
	31.2	<p>In evaluating the Tenders, the PE will determine for each Tender the evaluated Tender Price by adjusting the Tender Price as follows:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) making any correction for errors pursuant to ITT 29 [Correction of Errors]; b) excluding provisional sums and the provision, if any, for contingencies in the Bill of Quantities, but including Day work, where priced competitively; c) making appropriate adjustment for any other acceptable variations, deviations, or alternative offers submitted in accordance with ITT 19 [Alternative Tenders by Tenderers]; d) making an allowance for varying times of completion offered by Tenderers, if permitted in the TDS and in the manner prescribed therein; e) making appropriate adjustments to reflect discounts or other price modifications offered in accordance with ITT 24.4 [Modification and Withdrawal of Tenders]; and f) applying any discounts offered by the Tenderer for the

		award of more than one Contract, if tendering for this Contract is being done concurrently with other contracts (ITT 31.5).
	31.3	The PE reserves the right to accept or reject any variation, deviation, or alternative offer. Variations, deviations, and alternative offers and other factors which are in excess of the requirements of the Tendering Documents or otherwise result in unsolicited benefits for the PE will not be taken into account in Tender evaluation.
	31.4	The estimated effect of any price adjustment conditions under ITT 49 of the General Conditions of Contract, during the period of implementation of the Contract, will not be taken into account in Tender evaluation.
	31.5	In the case of several Lots, pursuant to ITT 31.2(f), the PE will determine the application of discounts so as to minimize the combined cost of all the lots.
	31.6	If the Tender, which results in the lowest Evaluated Tender Price, is seriously unbalanced or front loaded in relation to the Predetermined Tender Value of the items of work to be performed under the Contract, the PE may require the Tenderer to produce detailed price analysis for any or all items of the Bill of Quantities, to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, taking into consideration the schedule of estimated Contract payments, the PE may require that the amount of the performance security set forth in ITT 40 [Signing of Contract] be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a level sufficient to protect the PE against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Tenderer under the Contract.
32. National Preferences	32.1	As indicated in the TDS, works utilizing this Standard Tendering Document shall provide Local Contractors with margin of preference in tender evaluation.
	32.2	Local contractors shall, when they wish to be considered for margins of preference, be registered with PPRA in accordance with Regulation 32 of GN 446 of 2013 and Eighteenth Schedule of the Public Procurement Act Cap 410.

	32.3	The PE shall, in applying exclusive preference, use the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's register of Tenderers and other statutory Professional bodies in United Republic to determine whether or not tenderers are qualified for exclusive preference.
	32.4	A joint venture, consortium or an association between a foreign and local firm in which the contribution of the local firm in that joint venture or association is greater than seventy five per cent, shall also be eligible to participate in the exclusive preference scheme.
	32.5	<p>The following procedure will be used to apply the margin of preference:</p> <p>(a) Responsive Tenders will be classified into the following groups:</p> <p>(i) Group A: Tenders offered by domestic Tenderers and joint ventures meeting the respective criteria of ITTs 32.2;</p> <p>(ii) Group B: Tenders offered by joint ventures of domestic and foreign firms meeting the criteria of ITT 32.3 above; or</p> <p>(iii) Group C: Tenders offered by foreign contractors.</p> <p>(b) For the purpose of further evaluation and comparison of Tenders only, an amount equal to a percentage specified in the TDS of the valuated Tender Prices determined in accordance with ITT 30.2(a), (b), and (d), will be added to all Tenders classified in Group B.</p>
	32.5	Alternative offers, where solicited or permitted, will be evaluated separately, in accordance with the provisions of ITT 18 [Alternative Tenders], and shall be subject to the margin of preference in accordance with ITT 32.4.
33. Determination of Lowest Evaluated Tender	33.1	The Tender with the lowest evaluated price from among those that are eligible, compliant and substantially responsive shall be the lowest evaluated Tender.
34. Post-qualification	34.1	If pre-qualification was not undertaken, post-qualification

of Tenderer		shall be performed as indicated in the TDS.
	34.2	<p>Where the tender price of the lowest evaluate Tenderer is considered to be abnormally low, the PE shall perform price analysis as part of the post-qualification. The following process shall apply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The PE may reject a tender if the PE has determined that the price in combination with other constituent elements of the tender is abnormally low in relation to the subject matter of the procurement (scope of works or services) and raise concerns with the PE as to the ability of the Tenderer that presented that tender to perform the contract. (b) Before rejecting an abnormally low tender the PE shall: request the Tenderer an explanation of the tender or of those parts which it considers contribute to the tender being abnormally low; take account of the evidence provided in response to a request in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication; and subsequently verify the tender or parts of the tender being abnormal (c) The decision of the PE to reject a tender and reasons for the decision shall be recorded in the procurement proceedings and promptly communicated to the Tenderer concerned; (d) The Accounting Officer (PE) shall seek the approval of the Authority prior to rejecting a tender; (e) Neither the Authority nor the PE shall incur liability solely by rejecting abnormally tender; and <p>An abnormally low tender means, in the light of the PE's estimate and of all the tenders submitted, the tender appears to be abnormally low by not providing a margin for normal levels of profit.</p>
	34.3	The PE will determine to its satisfaction whether the Tenderer

		that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated responsive Tender is qualified to perform the contract satisfactorily, in accordance with the criteria listed in ITT 12.3 [Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer].
	34.4	The determination will take into account the Tenderer's financial, technical, and production capabilities. It will be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 12.3 [Documents Establishing Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer], as well as such other information as the PE deems necessary and appropriate. Factors not included in these Tendering Documents shall not be used in the evaluation of the Tenderers' qualifications.
	34.4	A PE may seek independent references of a Tenderer and the results of reference checks may be used in determining award of contract.
	34.5	In case of a foreign company, a PE shall seek independent reference of legal existence of a Tenderer from Tanzania diplomatic missions abroad or from any other reliable source.
	34.6	An affirmative determination will be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the lowest evaluated Tenderer. A negative determination will result in rejection of the Tenderer's Tender, in which event the PE will proceed to the next-lowest evaluated Tenderer to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's capabilities to perform satisfactorily.
		F. Award of Contract
35. Criteria of Award	35.1	Subject to ITT 34 [Post-qualification of Tenderer] and 36 [Negotiations], the PE will award the Contract to the Tenderer whose Tender has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tendering Documents and who has offered the lowest Evaluated Tender Price, provided that such Tenderer has been determined to be (a) eligible in accordance with the provisions of ITT 3 [Eligible Tenderers], and (b) is determined to be qualified to perform the Contract satisfactorily (c) successful negotiations have been concluded.
	35.2	If, pursuant to ITT 13.1 [Slice and Package], this Contract is being let on a slice and package" basis, the lowest evaluated Tender price will be determined when evaluating this Contract in conjunction with other Contracts to be awarded

		concurrently, taking into account any discounts offered by the Tenderers for award of more than one Contract.
36. Negotiations	36.1	<p>Negotiations may be undertaken with the lowest evaluated Tender relating to the following areas:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a minor alteration to the technical details of the statement of requirements; (b) reduction of quantities for budgetary reasons, where the reduction is in excess of any provided for in the solicitation documents; (c) a minor amendment to the special conditions of Contract; (d) finalising payment arrangements; (e) mobilisation arrangements; (f) agreeing final delivery or work schedule to accommodate any changes required by the PE; (g) the methodology or staffing; or (h) clarifying details that were not apparent or could not be finalised at the time of tendering. (i) Reduction of price
	36.2	Where negotiation fails to result into an agreement, the PE may invite the next ranked Tenderer for negotiations. Where negotiations are commenced with the next ranked Tenderer, the PE shall not reopen earlier negotiations.
37. PE Right to accept any Tender and to reject any or all Tenders	37.1	Notwithstanding ITT 35 [Criteria of Award], the PE reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender, and to cancel the tendering process and reject all Tenders, at any time prior to the award of Contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Tenderer or Tenderers or any obligation to inform the affected Tenderer or Tenderers.
	37.2	Notice of the rejection of all Tenders shall be given promptly to all Contractors that have submitted Tenders.
	37.3	The PE shall upon request communicate to any Tenderer the

		grounds for its rejection of its tenders, but is not required to justify those grounds.
38. PE Right to Vary Quantities at the Time of Award	38.1	The PE reserves the right at the time of Contract award to increase or decrease the scope of services originally specified in these Tendering Documents provided this does not exceed by the percentage indicated in the TDS, without any change in unit price or other terms and conditions of the Tender and Tendering Documents.
39. Notification of Award	39.1	Prior to awarding of the contract, the PE shall issue a notice of intention to award the contract to all Tenderers who participated in the tender in question giving them Seven (7) working days within which to submit complaints to the PE thereof, if any.
	39.2	Where no complaints have been lodged, the Tenderer whose Tender has been accepted will be notified of the award by the PE prior to expiration of the Tender validity period in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication. The Letter of Acceptance will state the sum that the PE will pay the successful Tenderer in consideration for the execution of the scope of works as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Contract called the "Contract Price).
	39.3	The notification of award will constitute the formation of the Contract, subject to the Tenderer furnishing evidence of registration with relevant statutory bodies within the country and furnishing the Performance Security in accordance with ITT 41 [Performance Security] and signing the Contract in accordance with ITT 40.2 [Signing of Contract]
	39.4	Upon the successful Tenderer's furnishing of the performance security pursuant to ITT 41 [Performance Security], the PE will promptly notify unsuccessful Tenderers, the name of the winning Tenderer and the Contract amount and will discharge the Tender security or Tender securing declaration of the unsuccessful Tenderers pursuant to ITT 18.7 [Tender Security or Bid Securing Declaration].
	39.4	If, after notification of award, a Tenderer wishes to ascertain the grounds on which its Tender was not selected, it should address its request to the PE. The PE will promptly respond in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the

		content of communication to the unsuccessful Tenderer citing grounds for rejection of its Tender without disclosing information about other Tenderers.
40. Signing of Contract	40.1	Promptly after notification of award, PE shall send the successful Tenderer the draft Agreement, incorporating all terms and conditions as agreed by the parties to the contract.
	40.2	Within fourteen (14) working days after fulfillment of all conditions precedent, the successful Tenderer and the PE shall sign the Contract.
41. Performance Security	41.1	Within fourteen (14) working days after receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the successful Tenderer shall deliver to the PE a Performance Security in the amount and in the form stipulated in the TDS and the SCC, denominated in the type and proportions of currencies in the Letter of Acceptance and in accordance with the Conditions of Contract.
	41.2	<p>If the Performance Security is provided by the successful Tenderer, it shall be in the form specified in the TDS which shall be in any of the following</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) cash, certified cheque, cashier's or manager's cheque, or bank draft; (b) irrevocable letter of credit issued by a reputable commercial bank or in the case of an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a foreign bank, the letter shall be confirmed or authenticated by a reputable local bank; (c) bank guarantee confirmed by a reputable local bank or, in the case of a successful foreign tenderer, bonded by a foreign bank; or (d) surety bond callable upon demand issued by any reputable surety or insurance company. <p>Any Performance Security submitted shall be enforceable in the United Republic of Tanzania.</p>
	40.3	Failure of the successful Tenderer to comply with the requirement of IIT 40.1 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security, in which event the PE may make the award to the next lowest evaluated Tenderer or call for new Tenders.

42. Advance Payment	42.1	The PE will provide an Advance Payment as stipulated in the Conditions of Contract, subject to a maximum amount, as stated in the TDS.
	42.2	The Advance Payment request shall be accompanied by an Advance Payment Security (Guarantee) in the form provided in Section IX. For the purpose of receiving the Advance Payment, the Tenderer shall make an estimate of, and include in its Tender, the expenses that will be incurred in order to commence work. These expenses will relate to the purchase of equipment, machinery, materials, and on the engagement of labour during the first month beginning with the date of the PE's "Notice to Commence" as specified in the Special Conditions of Contract.
43. Adjudicator	43.1	In the event of dispute, the Adjudicator shall be appointed by the Appointing Authority named in the TDS at the request of either party.
44. Fraud Corruption, Coercion, Collusion, Fraudulent and Obstructive Practices	44.1	<p>The Government requires that Procuring entities (including beneficiaries of Government funded projects and procurement) as well as Tenderers/Suppliers/Contractors under Government financed contracts, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement and execution of such contracts. In pursuance of this policy, the Government:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) defines, for the purpose of this provision, the terms set forth below as follows:- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. "corrupt practice" means the offering, giving receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public officer in the procurement process or contract execution; ii. "coercive practice" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party for the purpose of influencing improperly the action or that party in connection with public procurement or in furtherance of corrupt practice or fraudulent practice; iii. "collusive practices" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm directly or indirectly, any part or the property of the Party for the purpose of influencing improperly the action or a part or in connection with public procurement or government contracting or in furtherance of a corrupt practice or a Fraudulent Practice iii) "fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts

		<p>in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Government or a public body and includes collusive practices among Tenderers, prior to or after submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Government of the benefits of free and open competition;</p> <p>iv) "obstructive practice" means acts intended to materially impede access to required information in exercising a duty under this Act;</p> <p>b) Will reject a proposal for award if it determines that the Tenderer recommended for award has engaged in corrupt, coercive, collusive, fraudulent or obstructive practices in competing for the contract;;</p> <p>c) In pursuit of the policy defined in ITT 43.1 the Government will cancel the portion of the funds allocated to a contract for goods, works, or services if it at any time determines that corrupt, coercive, collusive, fraudulent or obstructive practices were engaged in by representatives of the PE or approving authority or of a beneficiary of the funds furring the procurement or the execution of that contract, without the PE or approving authority having taken timely and appropriate action satisfactory to the Government of the united Republic of Tanzania to remedy the situation</p> <p>d) Declare a firm ineligible for a period of ten years, to be awarded a public-financed contract if it at any time it determines that the firm has engaged in corrupt, coercive, collusive, fraudulent or obstructive practices in competing for, or in executing, a public - financed contract</p>
	44.2	<p>The Government of the United Republic of Tanzania reserves the right, where a firm has been found by a foreign country, international organization or other foreign organization to have engaged in corrupt, coercive, collusive, fraudulent or obstructive practices, to declare that such a firm is ineligible, for a period of ten years to be awarded a public financed Contract in the United Republic of Tanzania.</p>
	44.3	<p>The Government of the United Republic of Tanzania will have the right to require that, in contract financed by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania a provision be</p>

		included requiring suppliers and contractors to permit the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania to inspect their accounts and records relating to the performance of the contract and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania.
	44.4	Any communication between the Tenderer and the PE related to matters of alleged fraud or corruption must be made in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication.
		G. Review of Procurement Decisions
45. Right to review	45.1	A Tenderer who claims to have suffered or that may suffer any loss or injury as a result of breach of a duty imposed on a PE or an approving authority in the course of these procurement proceeding may seek a review in accordance with the procedure set out under this Section.
46. Time limit on review	46.1	The Tenderer shall submit an application for review within Seven (7) working days of the Tenderer becoming or should have become aware of the circumstances giving rise to the complaint or dispute.
47. Submission of applications for review	47.1	Any application for administrative review shall be submitted in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication to the Accounting Officer of a PE and a copy shall be served to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) at the address shown in the TDS in writing or in electronic forms that provide record of the content of communication Tender.
	47.2	The application for administrative review shall include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) details of the procurement requirements to which the complaint relates; b) details of the provisions of the Act, Regulation or provision that has been breached or omitted; c) an explanation of how the provisions of the Act, Regulation or provision has been breached or omitted, including the dates and name of the responsible public officer, where known; d) documentary or other evidence supporting the complaint

		<p>where available;</p> <p>e) remedies sought; and</p> <p>f) any other information relevant to the complaint.</p>
	46.3	The head of a PE shall not entertain a complaint or dispute or continue to do so after the procurement Contract has entered into force.
48. Decision by the Head of PE	48.1	<p>The head of a PE shall, within Seven (7) working days after receipt of the complaint or dispute, deliver a written decision which shall indicate:</p> <p>a) whether the application is upheld in whole, in part or rejected;</p> <p>b) the reasons for the decision; and</p> <p>c) any corrective measures to be taken.</p>
	48.2	Where the head of a PE does not issue a decision within the time specified in ITT 48.1, the Tenderer submitting the complaint or dispute or the PE shall be entitled to institute proceedings under ITT 49.1 [Review by the Public Procurement Appeals Authority (PPAA)] within seven (7) working days after such specified time and upon instituting such proceedings, the competence of the head of a PE to entertain the complaint or dispute shall cease.
49. Review by the Public Procurement Appeals Authority	49.1	<p>Complaints or disputes which,</p> <p>(a) are not settled within the specified period under ITT 48.1 [Decision by the Head of PE];</p> <p>(b) the tenderer is not satisfied with the decision of the accounting officer; or</p> <p>(c) arise after the procurement contract has entered into force pursuant to ITT 40 [Signing of Contract],</p> <p>shall be referred to the Appeals Authority within seven (7) working days from the date when the Tenderer received the decision of the accounting officer or, in case no decision is issued after the expiry of the time stipulated under ITT 47.1 [Submission of Applications for Review] or when the Tenderer become aware or ought to have become aware of the</p>

		circumstances giving rise to the complaint or dispute pursuant to IIT 46.1 [Time Limit on Review]
	48.2	PPAA may be contacted at the address shown in the TDS.

SECTION III: TENDER DATA SHEET

Tender Data Sheet (TDS)

The following specific data for the works to be procured shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

TDS Clause	ITT Clause	Description
A. Introduction		
1.	1.1	<p>The procuring entity is <i>MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL</i>.</p> <p>The Project is Construction of Emergency Medical Department At Madaba District Council.</p> <p>Identification Number of the Contract ender No. <i>LGA/182/HQ/W/2021-2022/01</i></p>
	1.2	<p>The Successful Tender is expected to complete the works within <i>Three Months</i></p> <p>The works is expected to commence on <i>01.01.2022</i></p>
2	2.1	<p>Financial year when the project will be carried out <i>2021-2022</i></p> <p>The Project is Construction of Emergency Medical Department At Madaba District Council.</p> <p>The Financial Institution which the Procuring Entity has applied for Loan <i>[NA]</i></p> <p>The loan/ credit number is <i>[NA]</i>.</p>
	2.2	<p>Payment will be done by <i>Mudaba District Council</i></p>
3	3.1	<p>State the nature of the parties <i>N/A</i></p> <p>Maximum number of members in the joint venture, consortium or association shall be: <i>[NA]</i></p> <p>Only Tenderers registered as <i>Civil Engineering or Building Contractors</i> in Class Four and above with the Contractors Registration Board are eligible.</p>

4.	6.3	The site visit shall be held on [NA] The pre-tender meeting shall be held on [NA] at the [NA]
B. Tendering Documents		
5.	7.2	The number of copies of the Tender to be completed and returned shall be <i>Two</i> .
6.	8.1	Address for clarification of Tendering Document is <i>Secretary of Tender Board, P.O BOX 10, Madaba</i>
C. Preparation of Tenders		
7.	10.1	Language of Tenders <i>English</i>
8.	11.1 (h)	Other information or materials required to be completed and submitted by Tenderers : a) Certificate of Registration(CRB) b) Certificates of Key Personnel c) Special Power of Attorney d) Financial Statements e) Current and Valid Business Licence f) Certificate of Registration or Incorporation g) OSHA Certificate h) List of recent project conducted i) A detailed Working Program
10.	15.1	The currency in which the prices shall be quoted shall be: <i>[Tzs]</i>
	15.2	The authority for establishing the rates of exchange shall be Bank of Tanzania.
12.	16.1	The Tender validity period shall be <i>90 days</i> .
13.	17.1	The amount of Tender Security shall be <i>N/A</i> or an equivalent amount in a freely-convertible currency OR Specify whether Tender Securing Declaration is acceptable in place of Tender security.

	17.3	The Tender Security shall be in the form of: <i>Tender Securing Declaration</i>
14	18.1	Alternative Tenders to the requirements of the Tendering documents <i>will not</i> be permitted .
	18.2	Alternative time for completion <i>explicitly not invited</i> .
	18.3	Alternative technical alternative to the requirements of the tendering documents <i>will not</i> be permitted.
15.	19.1	In addition to the original of the Tender, the Tenderer should submit 2 copies of the Tender .
	19.2	Written confirmation of authorization are <i>Normally power of attorney is provided</i>
D. Submission of Tenders		
16.	20.2(a)	Tenders shall be submitted to: Secretary of Tender Board Street Address :P.O BOX 10 Building/Plot No. Madaba Dc- HQ Floor/Room No. PMU office City/Town....Madaba
	20.2(b)	Project name: Construction of Emergency Medical Department At Madaba District Council. Tender number: ender No. <i>LGA/182/HQ/W/2021-2022/01</i> Time and date for submission: 16.12.2021 At 15.30 PM
17.	21.1	The deadline for Tender submission is a) Day : Thursday b) Date: 16.12.2021 c) Time : 15.30 PM
	21.3	Extension of the deadline for submission of Tender shall be made [<i>2days</i>]
E. Opening and Evaluation of Tenders		
18.	24.1	The Tender opening shall take place at: DED-Hall Street address: P.O BOX 10, Madaba Building/Plot No. Madaba Dc- HQ

		Floor/Room No. PMU-Office City/Town: Madaba Country: Tanzania
	24.3	List the appropriate details required to be announced at the Tender opening meeting <i>Tender Price Read out</i> <i>Tender Submission Form</i> <i>Tender Securing Declaration</i> <i>Bid Validity</i> <i>Special Power of Attorney</i>
19.	27.6 (i)	List any other information/data required: N/A
20.	29.2	The currency that shall be used for Tender evaluation and comparison purposes to convert all Tender prices expressed in various currencies is: <i>Tanzania Shillings</i> The source of exchange rate shall be: <i>Bank of Tanzania</i> The date of exchange rate shall be: <i>16/12/2021</i>
21.	30.2 (d)	Tender price <i>will not</i> be adjusted by making an allowance for varying times of completion
22.	31.1	a) Domestic preference to apply.NA
	31.4(b)	b) If a margin of preference applies, the application methodology shall be: <i>Not applicable</i>
23.	37.1	Percentage for quantities increase or decrease is (15%)
F. Award of Contract		
24.	40.1	The amount of Performance Security shall be [15%) of the contract price
	40.2	The Performance Security shall be in the form of: [Performance Bond]
25.	41.1	The Advance Payment shall be 15 % upon submission of the bank guarantee from any commercial bank located in Tanzania
26.	42.1	The proposed adjudicator for the project is: To be Agreed.
G. Review of Procurement Decisions		

		<p>The Chief Executive Officer, Public Procurement Regulatory Authority PSPF Dodoma Plaza, 9th Floor, Jakaya Kikwete Road, P.O. Box 2865, Dodoma, TANZANIA. Tel: +255 26 2963854 E-mail: ceo@ppra.go.tz Web: www.ppra.go.tz</p>
30.	48.2	<p>The address for Appeal to PPAA:</p> <p>The Executive Secretary, Public Procurement Appeals Authority, Ministry of Finance and Planning, 1 Madaraka Street, P.O.Box 9310, 11468 Dar es Salaam. Telephone +255 22 2120451 Mobile:+255743505505 Fax + 255 022 2120460 Email: info@ppaa.go.tz or es@ppaa.go.tz Website www.ppaa.go.tz</p>

SECTION IV: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Table of Clauses

Sec. IV

A. General		53
1. Definitions		53
2. Interpretation		56
3. Conditions Precedent.....		57
4. Language and Law		57
5. Project Manager's Role		57
6. Delegation.....		57
7. Communications.....		57
8. Sub contracting		57
9. Assignment.....		58
10. Liability of Joint Venture		58
11. Other Contractors		58
12. Personnel.....		58
13. Employers and Contractor's Risks		59
14. Employers Risks.....		59
15. Contractor's Risks		60
16. Insurance.....		60
17. Site Investigation Reports.....		61
18. Queries about Implementation of the Contract		61
19. Contractor to Execute the Works		61
20. Commencement and Completion of Works		61
21. Approval by the Project Manager		61
22. Protection of the environment		61
23. Labour Laws.....		62
24. Taxes and Duties.....		62
25. Health and Safety		62
26. Discoveries.....		63
27. Possession of the Site.....		63
28. Access to the Site.....		63
29. Instructions, inspections and audits		63
30. Disputes Resolution		63
31. Fees and Costs of Adjudicator		64
32. Replacement of Adjudicator		64
33. Security of the Site.....		64
 B. Time Control		 64
34. Program.....		65
35. Extension of the Intended Completion Date		65
36. Acceleration.....		66
37. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager		66
38. Management Meetings		66
39. Early Warning Notice		66

C. Quality Control	67
40. Identifying Defects	67
41. Tests	67
42. Correction of defects.....	67
43. Extension of Defect Liability Period.....	67
44. Uncorrected Defects	67
D. Cost Control.....	67
45. Bill of Quantities.....	68
46. Changes in the Quantities.....	68
47. Variations.....	68
48. Payments for Variations	68
49. Cash Flow Forecasts	69
50. Payment Certificates	69
51. Payments.....	70
52. Currencies.....	71
53. Compensation Events	71
54. Effect of Changes in Tax Laws.....	73
55. Price Adjustment	73
56. Retention.....	76
57. Liquidated Damages.....	76
58. Bonus	77
59. Advance Payment.....	77
60. Performance Securities.....	78
61. Day-works	78
62. Cost of Repairs	78
E. Discharge of the Contract	78
63. Completion Certificate.....	79
64. Site Hand Over.....	79
65. Final Account	79
66. Operating and Maintenance Manuals	79
67. Termination	80
68. Payment upon Termination of Contract	82
69. Property.....	83
70. Suspension of Financing.....	83
71. Force Majeure.....	83
72. Release from Performance.....	84

A. General

1. Definitions	1.1	<p>The following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>The Adjudicator is the person appointed by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC to resolve contractual disputes in the first instance, and as provided for in GCC 30 [Disputes Resolution] hereunder.</p> <p>The Arbitrator is the person appointed by the Appointing Authority specified in the SCC to resolve contractual disputes, and as provided for in GCC 30 [Disputes Resolution] hereunder.</p> <p>Bill of Quantities -means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Tender.</p> <p>Compensation Events are those events provided for in GCC 53 [Compensation Events]</p> <p>The Completion Date is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 63.1 [Completion Certificate].</p> <p>The Contract is the agreement entered between the Employer and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC 2.3 [Interpretation] below.</p> <p>The Contractor is the person, whether natural or legal whose tender to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Employer.</p> <p>The Contractor's Tender is the completed Tender document submitted by the Contractor to the Employer.</p> <p>The Contract Price is the price stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.</p> <p>Days are calendar days.</p> <p>Day-works are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.</p>
----------------	-----	--

	<p>A Defect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.</p> <p>The Defects Liability Certificate is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor at the end of defect liability period.</p> <p>The Defects Liability Period is the period stated in the Special Conditions of Contract and calculated from the Completion Date.</p> <p>Drawings means the drawings of the works, as included in the contract and any additional or modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the employer in accordance with the contract</p> <p>Effective Contract date is the date shown in the Certificate of Contract Commencement issued by the Employer upon fulfilment of the conditions precedent stipulated in GCC 3 [Conditions Precedent].</p> <p>The Employer means the person named as employer in the SCC and the legal successors in title to this person.</p> <p>Equipment is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought to the Site to execute the Works.</p> <p>The Commencement Date is the date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works as specified in the Certificate of Contract Commencement. The Commencement Date may be revised by the Project Manager in consultation with the employer by issuing an extension of time.</p> <p>The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works as specified in the Special Conditions of Contract.</p> <p>Materials are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for execution of the Works.</p> <p>Months mean calendar months.</p> <p>Plant is any integral part of the Works that shall have a</p>
--	---

mechanical electrical, chemical, or biological function.

The **Project Manager** is the person named in the **Special Conditions of Contract** (or any other competent person appointed by the Employer and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.

The **Site** is the area where works are to be executed as specified in the SCC.

Site Investigation Reports are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site that were included in the Tendering documents as indicated in the SCC.

Specification means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.

A **Subcontractor** is a person, whether natural or legal, who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.

Temporary Works are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.

A **Variation** is an instruction given by the Project Manager in consultation with the Employer, which varies the Works.

Force Majeure means an unforeseeable event which is beyond reasonable control of either Party and which makes a Party's performance of its obligations under the Contract impossible or so impractical as to be considered impossible under the circumstances. For the purposes of this Contract, "Force Majeure" means an event which is beyond the reasonable control of a Party, is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of a Party, and which makes a Party's performance of its obligations hereunder impossible or so impractical as reasonably to

		<p>be considered impossible in the circumstances and includes, but is not limited to, war, riots, civil disorder, earthquake, fire, explosion, storm, flood, epidemics, or other adverse weather conditions, strikes, lockouts or other industrial action (except where such strikes, lockouts or other industrial action are within the power of the Party invoking Force Majeure to prevent), confiscation.</p> <p>The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Employer, as defined in the SCC.</p>
2. Interpretation	2.1	In interpreting these Conditions of Contract headings and marginal notes are used for convenience only and shall not affect their interpretations unless specifically stated; references to singular include the plural and vice versa; and masculine include the feminine.. Words have their ordinary meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined.
	2.2	If sectional completion is specified in the Special Conditions of Contract , references in the Conditions of Contract to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
	2.3	<p>The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (1) Form of Agreement, (2) Special Conditions of Contract, (3) General Conditions of Contract, (4) Letter of Acceptance, (5) Certificate of Contract Commencement, (6) Specifications, (7) Drawings, (8) Bill of Quantities, (9) Contractor's Tender, and (10) Any other document listed in the Special Conditions of Contract as forming part of the Contract.

3. Conditions Precedent	3.1	Having signed the Contract, it shall come into effect on the date on which the following conditions have been satisfied:- a) Submission of performance Security in the form specified in the SCC; and b) Furnishing of Advance Payment (if any) Unconditional Guarantee.
	3.2	If the Employer is satisfied that each of the conditions precedent in this contract has been satisfied (except to the extent waved by him, but subject to such conditions as he shall impose in respect of such waiver) he shall promptly issue to the contractor a certificate of Contract commencement, which shall confirm the start date.
	3.3	If the Conditions precedent stipulated on GCC 3.2 is not met by the date specified in the SCC this contract shall not come into effect;
4. Language and Law	4.1	The language of the Contract and the law governing the Contract are stated in the SCC.
5. Project Manager's Role	5.1	Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager will supervise execution of the contract between the Employer and the Contractor. The Project Manager shall have no authority to amend the contract.
6. Delegation	6.1	The Project Manager may, upon prior written consent of the employer and after notifying the contractor, delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people except to the Adjudicator, and may cancel any delegation after notifying the Contractor.
7. Communications	7.1	Communications between the Parties to the Contract shall be effective only when in writing whether in hard or electronic form that provides record of the content of the communication. A notice shall be effective when in writing only when it is delivered at the address specified in the SCC.
8. Sub contracting	8.1	The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager, subject to consultation with the Employer. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations.

9. Assignment	9.1	The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, pledge or make other disposition of this Contract or any part thereof or any of the contractor's rights, claim or obligation under this Contract without the prior written approval of the Employer.
10. Liability of Joint Venture	10.1	<p>If the Contractor constitutes a joint venture, consortium or other unincorporated grouping of two or more persons:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) These persons shall be jointly and severally liable to the Employer for the performance of the Contract; (b) These person shall notify the Employer of their leader who shall have the authority to bind the Contractor and each of these persons; and (c) The Contractor shall not alter its composition or legal status without the prior consent of the Employer.
11. Other Contractors	11.1	The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Employer between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as referred to in the SCC. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Employer may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors, and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.
12. Personnel	12.1	The Contractor shall employ the key personnel named in the Schedule of Key Personnel, as referred to in the SCC, to carry out the functions stated in the Schedule or other personnel approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager will approve any proposed replacement of key personnel only if their relevant qualifications and abilities are substantially equal to or better than those of the personnel listed in the Schedule.
	12.2	If the Project Manager asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or work force, stating the reasons for, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.

13. Employers and Contractor's Risks	13.1	The Employer carries the risks which this Contract states are Employer's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.
14. Employers Risks	14.1	<p>From the Commencement Date until the Defects Correction Certificate has been issued, the following are Employer's risks:</p> <p>(a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to:</p> <p>(i) use or occupation of the Site for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or</p> <p>(ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Employer or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.</p> <p>(b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Employer or in the Employer's design.</p>
	14.2	<p>From the Completion Date until the Defects Correction Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is an Employer's risk except loss or damage due to:</p> <p>(a) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,</p> <p>(b) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself an Employer's risk, or</p> <p>(c) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.</p>

15. Contractor's Risks	15.1	From the Commencement Date until the Defects Correction Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Employer's risks are Contractor's risks.
16. Insurance	16.1	<p>The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Employer and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Commencement Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles stated in the SCC for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:</p> <p>(a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;</p> <p>(b) loss of or damage to Equipment;</p> <p>(c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and</p> <p>(d) personal injury or death.</p>
	16.2	Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Commencement Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.
	16.3	If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Employer may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Employer has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the payment of the premiums shall be a debt due.
	16.4	Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the written approval of the Project Manager.
	16.5	Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

17. Site Investigation Reports	17.1	The Contractor shall, in executing the contract, rely on Site Investigation Reports referred to in the SCC and any supplemented information available to the Contractor.
18. Queries about Implementation of the Contract	18.1	The Project Manager will clarify queries on all Contractual matters.
19. Contractor to Execute the Works	19.1	The Contractor shall execute and install the Works in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract.
20. Commencement and Completion of Works	20.1	The Contractor may commence execution of the Works by the Commencement Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Works Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.
21. Approval by the Project Manager	21.1	The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, who is to approve them if they comply with the Specifications and Drawings.
	21.2	The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.
	21.3	The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.
	21.4	The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.
	21.5	All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager.
22. Protection of the environment	22.1	The Contractor shall take all reasonable steps to protect the environment and to limit damage and nuisance to people and property resulting from pollution, noise and other results of his operations.
	22.2	The Contractor shall ensure that emissions, surface discharges and effluent from his activities shall not exceed limits prescribed in relevant environmental laws.

23. Labour Laws	23.1	The Contractor shall comply with all the relevant labour laws applicable in the United Republic of Tanzania, including laws relating to workers employment, social security, working hours, health, safety, welfare and immigration.
	23.2	The Contractor shall require his employees to obey all applicable laws, including those concerning safety at work.
24. Taxes and Duties	24.1	The Contractor, Sub-contractors and Personnel shall pay such taxes, duties, fees and other impositions as may be levied under the Laws of Tanzania unless otherwise stated in the SCC.
25. Health and Safety	25.1	The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to maintain the health and safety of his personnel and the public as per the governing occupational, health and safety laws
	25.2	The Contractor shall ensure that first aid facilities are available at all times at the site and that suitable arrangements are made for all necessary welfare and hygiene requirements and for the prevention of epidemics
	25.3	The Contractor shall notify the Employer details of any accident as soon as practicable after its occurrence. The Contractor shall maintain records and make reports concerning health, safety, and welfare of persons, and damage to the property, as the Employer may reasonably require.
	25.4	The Contractor shall conduct an HIV-AIDS awareness programme, and shall take other such measures as specified in the SCC to reduce the risk of transfer of HIV virus between and among Contractor's personnel, the Employers Staff and the surrounding community.

26. Discoveries	26.1	Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on, in, or under the land at the Site shall be the property of the Employer.
	26.2	The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.
	26.3	The Contractor shall take reasonable precautions to prevent his workers or any other persons from damaging such discoveries and shall immediately upon discovery thereof and before removal acquaint the Project Manager of such discovery and carry out at the expense of the Employer the instructions of the Project Manager.
27. Possession of the Site	27.1	The Employer may give possession of whole or parts of the Site to the Contractor as stated in the SCC. If possession is not given by the date stated in the SCC, the Employer will be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this will be a Compensation Event.
28. Access to the Site	28.1	The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.
29. Instructions, inspections and audits	29.1	The contractor shall comply with instructions given by the Project Manager in writing on any matter related to the contract
	29.2	The Contractor shall permit the Government, of the United Republic of Tanzania to inspect the Contractor's accounts and records relating to the performance of the Contract and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania if so required.
30. Disputes Resolution	30.1	In the event of any dispute arising out of this contract, either party shall issue a notice of dispute to settle the dispute amicably. The parties hereto shall, within twenty eight (28) days from the notice date, use their best efforts to settle the dispute amicably through mutual consultations and negotiation. Any unsolved dispute may be referred by either party to an adjudicator nominated by the appointing Authority specified in the

		SCC.
	30.2	After the dispute has been referred to the adjudicator, within 30 days, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Parties, the Adjudicator shall give its decision. The rendered decision shall be binding to the Parties.
	30.3	If either Party is dissatisfied with the Adjudicator's decision may, within days specified in the SCC refer the dispute for arbitration. If either party within the period mentioned in the SCC has not referred the matter for arbitration the decision shall become final and binding to the Parties.
	30.4	The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the arbitration procedure published by the Institution named and in the place shown in the SCC.
31. Fees and Costs of Adjudicator	31.1	The rate of the Adjudicator's fee and administrative costs of adjudication shall be borne equally by the Parties. The rates and costs shall be in accordance with the rules of the Appointing Authority. In conducting adjudication to its finality each party shall bear its incurred costs and expenses.
32. Replacement of Adjudicator	32.1	Should the Adjudicator resign or die, or should the Employer and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract; a new Adjudicator will be appointed by the Appointing Authority.
33. Security of the Site	33.1	Unless otherwise stated in the SCC, (a) the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping unauthorised persons off the site, and (b) authorised persons shall be limited to the Contractor's and Employer's personnel, and to any other personnel and other Contractor notified to the Contractor by the Project Manager or Employer.
		B. Time Control

34. Program	34.1	Within the time stated in the SCC, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval of the Work Program showing the method(s), arrangements, order and timing for all the activities of the Works.
	34.2	The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Works Program at intervals not longer than the period stated in the SCC. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Works Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount stated in the SCC from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted.
	34.3	An update of the Works Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
	34.4	The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events if any.
35. Extension of the Intended Completion Date	35.1	The Employer may extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
	35.2	The Employer shall, within twenty one (21) days of receipt of application for extension of the Intended Completion Date by the Contractor, decide whether or not to grant the extension. The application by the Contractor shall be granted only when supported by full information of a compensations event(s) or variation.
	35.3	In the event the Contractor has not issued an early warning notice of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, such a delay or failure may be a ground for not granting the extension of the Intended

		Completion Date.
36. Acceleration	36.1	When the Employer wants the Contractor to finish the Works before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager will obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Employer accepts the said proposals, the Intended Completion Date will be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Employer and the Contractor.
	36.2	in the event the Contractor's priced proposals for acceleration of the Works are accepted by the Employer, they shall be incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.
37. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager	37.1	The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.
38. Management Meetings	38.1	Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
	38.2	The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Employer. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.
39. Early Warning Notice	39.1	The Contractor shall give an early warning notice to the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future event(s) or circumstance(s) that may adversely affect the quality of the Works, increase the Contract Price or delay the execution of the Works. Upon receipt of the said Notice, the Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event(s) or circumstance(s) on the Contract Price and Intended Completion Date or Completion Date as the case may be. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
	39.2	The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager

		in making and considering proposals on how the effect of such an event(s) or circumstance(s) could be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the Works and in carrying out any resulting Instruction of the Project Manager.
		C. Quality Control
40. Identifying Defects	40.1	The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities.
	40.2	The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.
41. Tests	41.1	The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and in the event the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples thereof. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.
42. Correction of Defects	42.1	The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period stated in the SCC, which begins from the Completion Date. .
43. Extension of Defect Liability Period	43.1	Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect(s) within the period of time specified in the Project Manager's notice.
	43.2	The Defects Liability Period may be extended by the Project Manager for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
44. Uncorrected Defects	44.1	In the event the Contractor has not corrected a Defect(s) within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager will assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, including any other related cost(s) and the Contractor will pay the said cost.
		D. Cost Control

45. Bill of Quantities	45.1	The Bill of Quantities shall contain items for the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning work to be done by the Contractor.
	45.2	The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor shall be paid for the quantity of the work done at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.
46. Changes in the Quantities	46.1	If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change.
	46.2	The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Employer.
	46.3	If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.
47. Variations	47.1	All Variations shall be included in updated Work Programs produced by the Contractor.
48. Payments for Variations	48.1	The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.
	48.2	If the work in the Variation corresponds with an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work is not above the limit stated in GCC 4.1 [Uncorrected Defects] or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the

		relevant items of Work.
	48.3	If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.
	48.4	If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.
	48.5	The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning notice.
49. Cash Flow Forecasts	49.1	When the Works Program is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.
50. Payment Certificates	50.1	The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.
	50.2	The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor within twenty eight (28) days from the receipt of the statement.
	50.3	The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.
	50.4	The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of the items in the Bill of Quantities completed.
	50.5	The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations, Compensation Events and Variation of Price.

	50.6	The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.
	50.7	The Project Manager shall not be bound to certify any payment, if the net amount, after all retentions and deductions would be less than minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificate stated in the SCC.
51. Payments	51.1	Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Employer shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 28 days of the date of each certificate. If the Employer makes a late payment the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest issued by the Bank of Tanzania on the date of Contract signature for each of the currencies in which payments are made.
	51.2	If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
	51.3	Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions will be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.
	51.4	Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in will not be paid for by the Employer and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

52. Currencies	52.1	The currency of payment shall be stated in the SCC.
		Where payments are to be made in currencies other than the Tanzania Shillings, the exchange rates to be used for calculating such amounts shall be the Bank of Tanzania exchange rate prevailing on the date of contract signature.
53. Compensation Events	53.1	<p>The following shall be Compensation Events:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The Employer does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date stated in the Special Conditions of Contract. (b) The Employer modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract. (c) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time. (d) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects. (e) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let. (f) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to Tenderers (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site. (g) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Employer, or additional work required for safety or other reasons. (h) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Employer does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.

		<p>(i) The advance payment is delayed.</p> <p>(j) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Employer's Risks.</p> <p>(k) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.</p> <p>(l) Other Compensation Events described in the Contract or determined by the Project Manager shall apply.</p>
	53.2	If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall, upon consultation with Employer, decide whether and by, how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.
	53.3	As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, if agreed by the Employer, the Contract Price may be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager in consultation with Employer shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast.
	53.4	The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Employer's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning notice or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

54. Effect of Changes in Tax Laws	54.1	The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 28 days before the submission of Tenders for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate.
	54.2	The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC 55 [Price Adjustment].
	54.3	In the event that the Laws Governing Taxes, Duties and other levies have changed between the signature date and the last completion certificate thereby affecting the Contract Price, the Employer and the Contractor, shall mutually adjust the contract price accordingly.
55. Price Adjustment	55.1	The amounts payable to the Contractor, pursuant to GCC 50.1 [Payment Certificate], may be adjusted in respect of the rise or fall in the cost of labour, Contractor's Equipment, Plant, materials, and other inputs to the Works, by applying to such amounts the formulae prescribed in this clause.
	55.2	To the extent that full compensation for any rise in costs to the Contractor is not covered by the provisions of this or other clauses in the Contract, the unit rates and prices included in the Contract shall be deemed to include amounts to cover the contingency of such other rise of costs.
	55.3	<p>The adjustment to be applied to amount payable to the Contractor as certified in Payment Certificates shall be determined by a formulae for each of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. No adjustment is to be applied to work valued on the basis of Cost or current prices. The formulae shall be as follows;</p> $P_n = a + b \frac{L_n - L_o}{L_o} + c \frac{M_n - M_o}{M_o} + d \frac{E_n - E_o}{E_o} + etc.$ <p>where;</p> <p>P_n is a price adjustment factor to be applied to the amount in each specific currency for the payment of the work carried out in the subject month, where such</p>

variations and daywork are not otherwise subject to adjustment;

a is a constant, specified in the Appendix to Tender, representing the nonadjustable portion in contractual payments;

b, c, d, etc., are weightings or coefficients representing the estimated proportion of each cost element (labor, materials, equipment usage, etc.) in the Works or sections thereof, net of Provisional Sums, as specified in the Appendix to Tender; the sum of **a, b, c, d, etc.,** shall be one;

Ln, Mn, En, etc., are the current cost indices or reference prices of the cost elements in the specific currency of origin for month "n," determined pursuant to CGC 55.5, applicable to each cost element; and

Lo, Mo, Eo, etc., are the base cost indices or reference prices corresponding to the above cost elements at the date specified in GCC 55.5

The value of net work done, certified by the Project Manager, in any monthly Interim or Final Certificate as payable by the Employer to the Contractor before deduction of any retention money shall be increased or decreased by an amount of 'F'.

$$F = PnxPc$$

where;

The effective value **Pc** of work done which is to be subjected to increase or decrease shall be the difference between:

- (i) the amount which, in the opinion of the Project Manager, is due to the Contractor under GCC 44 [Uncorrected Defects] (before deduction of retention money and before deducting sums previously paid on account) less:
 - any amount for payment or repayment of any advance payment;
 - any amount for materials on site (if any);
 - any amounts for nominated sub-contractors (if

		<p>any)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • any amounts for any other items based on actual cost or current prices; or • any sums for increase or decreases in the Contract Price paid under GCC 55.3 <p>and</p> <p>(ii) the amount calculated in accordance with (i) above of GCC 55.3 and included in the last preceding statement.</p>
	55.4	<p>The sources of indices shall be those listed in the Appendix to Tender, as approved by the Project Manager. Indices shall be appropriate for their purpose and shall relate to the Contractor's proposed source of supply of inputs on the basis of which his Contract Price and expected foreign currency requirements shall have been computed. As the proposed basis for price adjustment, the Contractor shall have submitted with his Tender the tabulation of Weightings and Source of Indices in the Appendix to Tender, which shall be subject to approval by the Project Manager.</p>
	55.5	<p>The base cost indices or prices shall be those prevailing on the day 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of Tenders. Current indices or prices shall be those prevailing on the day 28 days prior to the last day of the period to which a particular Interim Payment Certificate is related. If at any time the current indices are not available, provisional indices as determined by the Project Manager will be used, subject to subsequent correction of the amounts paid to the Contractor when the current indices become available</p>
	55.6	<p>If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the time for completion prescribed under GCC 20 [Commencement and Completion of Works] adjustment of prices thereafter until the date of completion of the Works shall be made using either the indices or prices relating to the prescribed time for completion, or the current indices or prices, whichever is more favorable to the Employer, provided that if an extension of time is granted pursuant to GCC 35 [Extension of the Intended Completion Date], the above provision shall apply only to adjustments made after the expiry of such extension of time.</p>

	55.7	The weightings for each of the factors of cost given in the Appendix to Tender shall be adjusted if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, they have been rendered unreasonable, unbalanced, or inapplicable as a result of varied or additional work already executed or instructed under GCC 48 [Payment for Variations] or for any other reason.
56. Retention	56.1	The Employer shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the Special Conditions of Contract . The total amount of retention shall not exceed the amount specified in the Special Conditions of Contract
	56.2	On completion of the whole of the Works, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and the other half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected.
	56.3	On completion of the whole Works, the Contractor may substitute retention money with an 'on demand' or unconditional Bank guarantee.
57. Liquidated Damages	57.1	The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Employer at the rate per day stated in the SCC for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the maximum amount of performance security stated in the SCC . The Employer may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor's liabilities.
	57.2	Where the Project Manager, after assessment of work progress, upon satisfaction that the Contractor will not complete the works within the contract period, may issue a notice to the Contractor requiring the payment of liquidated damages pursuant to GCC 57.1
	57.3	If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the

		overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC 51.1 [Payments]
58. Bonus	58.1	If stated in the Special Conditions of Contract the Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.
59. Advance Payment	59.1	If stated in the SCC the Employer shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts stated in the SCC by the date stated in the SCC, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Employer in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest will not be charged on the advance payment.
	59.2	The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.
	59.3	The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, as specified in the SCC following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

60. Performance Securities	60.1	The Performance Security shall be provided to the Employer no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount and form and by a bank or surety acceptable to the Employer, and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable as specified in the TDS and SCC and in accordance with the conditions of contract.
	60.2	The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 days from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate in the case of a Performance Bond
	60.3	Where circumstances necessitate the amendment of the contract after signature, and such amendment is effected, the Employer shall require the Contractor to provide additional Performance Security to cover any cumulative increase of more than ten percent of the Initial Contract Price.
61. Day-works	61.1	If applicable, the Day-works rates in the Contractor's Tender shall be used for small additional amounts of work only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.
	61.2	All work to be paid for as Day-works shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.
	61.3	The Contractor shall be paid for Day-works subject to obtaining signed Day-works forms.
62. Cost of Repairs	62.1	Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Commencement Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.
		E. Discharge of the Contract

63. Completion Certificate	63.1	The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager will so issue upon satisfaction that the work is completed.
64. Site Hand Over	64.1	When the Certificate of Completion is issued by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall handover the site and the works to the Employer within time specified in the SCC
65. Final Account	65.1	Upon the expiry of the defect liability period, the Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract. The Project Manager shall, within fifty six (56) days, verify the account and, upon satisfaction, certify any final payment due to the Contractor and thereafter issue a defect liability certificate.
	65.2	In the event the Project Manager is not satisfied with the Account submitted by the Contractor pursuant to sub-GCC 65.1, shall within 56 days issue a schedule of correction. If the final account remains unsatisfactory after it has been re-submitted, the Project Manager shall, upon consultation with the Employer, decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.
66. Operating and Maintenance Manuals	66.1	The Contractor shall supply to the Employer the "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals and any other related documents by the handover period stipulated pursuant to GCC 64.1 [Site Hand Over].
	66.2	If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals stated in GCC 66.1 by the dates specified pursuant to GCC 64.1 [Site Hand Over] or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount stated in the Special Conditions of Contract from payments due to the Contractor.

67. Termination	67.1	The Employer or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.
	67.2	<p>Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) the Contractor stops work for 28 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Works Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager; b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor in writing to delay the Works progress , and the instruction is not withdrawn in writing within 28 days; c) contractor's failure to submit performance security within the time stipulated in the SCC; d) the Employer or the Contractor is declared bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction or amalgamation; e) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Employer to the Contractor after 84 days from the date of the Project Manager's certificate; f) Failure of the Contractor to correct the defect after lapse of time specified in the notice to correct defects issued by the Project Manager.; g) where the Contractor fails to furnish and maintain the required Site Security pursuant to GCC 33.1 [Security of the Site]; h) The Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as defined in the SCC; and i) if the Employer determines, based on the reasonable evidence, that the Contractor has engaged in corrupt, coercive, collusive, obstructive or

		<p>fraudulent practices, in competing for or in executing the Contract.</p> <p>For the purpose of this paragraph:</p> <p>"corrupt practice means the offering, giving receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of a public officer in the procurement process or contract execution;</p> <p>"coercive practice" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party for the purpose of influencing improperly the action or that party in connection with public procurement or in furtherance of corrupt practice or fraudulent practice;</p> <p>collusive practices" means impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm directly or indirectly, any part or the property of the Party for the purpose of influencing improperly the action or a part or in connection with public procurement or government contracting or in furtherance of a corrupt practice or a Fraudulent Practice</p> <p>"fraudulent practice" means a misrepresentation of facts in order to influence a procurement process or the execution of a contract to the detriment of the Employer and includes collusive practices among tenderers, prior to or after submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the Employer of the benefits of free and open competition;</p> <p>"obstructive practice" means acts intended to materially impede access to required information in exercising a duty under this contract;</p>
	67.3	<p>When either party to the Contract gives notice of a fundamental breach of Contract to the other party for a cause other than those listed under GCC 67.2 above, the</p>

		Project Manager shall decide whether the said breach is fundamental or not.
	67.4	Notwithstanding the above, the Employer may terminate the Contract for convenience.
	67.5	If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.
68. Payment upon Termination of Contract	68.1	If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Employer exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Employer.
	68.2	If the Contract is terminated for the Employer's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Employer, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

69. Property	69.1	All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Employer if the contract is terminated for fundamental breach by the Contractor,
70. Suspension of Financing	70.1	<p>In the event that the source of financing is suspended to the Employer, from which part of the payments to the Contractor are being made:</p> <p>(a) The Employer shall notify the Contractor of such suspension within Seven (7) days of having received the financing agency's suspension notice.</p> <p>(b) After the Notice has been issued and within fourteen (14) days, the Parties shall mutually agree on the future events of the Contract</p>
71. Force Majeure	71.1	Neither Party shall have any liability or be deemed to be in breach of the Contract for any delay or other failure in performance of its obligations under the Contract, if such delay or failure is a result of an event of Force Majeure.
	71.2	For purpose of this clause, "Force Majeure" means an event which is beyond the reasonable control of a Party, is not foreseeable, is unavoidable, and its origin is not due to negligence or lack of care on the part of a Party, and which makes a Party's performance of its obligations hereunder impossible or so impractical as reasonably to be considered impossible in the circumstances, and includes, but is not limited to, war, riots, civil disorder, earthquake, fire, explosion, storm, flood, epidemics, or other adverse weather conditions, strikes, lockouts or other industrial action (except where such strikes, lockouts or other industrial action are within the power of the Party invoking Force Majeure to prevent
	71.3	If a Party (hereinafter referred to as "the Affected Party") is or will be prevented from performing its substantial obligation under the contract by Force Majeure, it shall give a Notice to the other Party giving full particulars of the event and circumstance of Force Majeure and the reasons for the event of Force Majeure preventing the Affected Party from, or delay the Affected Party from performing its obligations under the Contract. The Notice shall be given within fourteen days after the

		Affected Party becomes aware, or should have become aware, of the relevant event or circumstances constituting Force Majeure.
	71.4	The Affected Party shall use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effects of the event of Force Majeure and shall endeavour to minimise any delay in the performance of the contract as a result of Force Majeure.
	71.5	The Affected Party shall give Notice to the other Party when it ceases to be affected by the Force Majeure.
	71.6	Upon completion of the event of Force Majeure and issuance Notice pursuant to GCC 71.4, the Affected Party must, as soon as reasonably practicable recommends the performance of its obligations under the contract. Where the Affected Party is the Contractor, the Contractor must provide a revised Work Program rescheduling the Works to minimise the effect of the prevention or delay caused by the event of Force Majeure.
72. Release from Performance	72.1	In the event the Affected Party have used all reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of force Majeure and minimize any delay in the performance of the contract as result of force Majeure, but the effect of force Majeure still subsist, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated.
	72.2	Upon certification by the Project Manager pursuant to GCC 72.1 the Contractor shall make the site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving the certificate and shall be paid for all Works carried out.

SECTION V: SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Special Conditions of Contract (SCC)

Instructions for completing the Special Conditions of Contract

The following Special Conditions of Contract shall supplement the General Condition of Contract. Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the General Conditions of Contract. Except where otherwise indicated, all Special Conditions of Contract should be filled in by the Employer prior to issuance of the Tendering Documents. Schedules and reports to be provided by Employer should be annexed.

SCC Clause	GCC Clause	Description
1.	1.1	<p>Defect Liability Period will <i>180 Days</i></p> <p>The Employer is <i>Madaba District Council</i></p> <p>The Project Manager is District Engineer</p> <p>The project is CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT AT MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL</p> <p>The Commencement Date shall be <i>01.01.2022</i></p> <p>The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be <i>01.03.2022</i></p> <p>The Site is located at <i>Madaba Hospital</i> and is defined in drawings</p>
2	2.2	Indicate whether sectional completion is specified
3	2.3	List other documents that form part of the contract if any: NIL
4	4.1	<p>The language of the Contract documents is <i>[English]</i>.</p> <p>The law that applies to the Contract is the Laws of Tanzania</p>
5	7.1	<p>Address for communication</p> <p>Employer's. DED, P.O BOX 10, Madaba</p> <p>Contractor's.....<i>[insert address]</i></p>
6	11.1	Include the Schedule of Other Contractors if any N/A
7	12.1	<p>Include the Schedule of Key Personnel</p> <p>1. Site Engineering 2. Technician</p>

8	16.1	<p>The minimum insurance covers shall be:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials <i>N/A</i> (b) loss of or damage to Equipment <i>N/A</i> (c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract <i>N/A</i> and (d) Personal injury or death <i>N/A</i>.
9	17.1	<p>Site Investigation Reports available to the Tenderer are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) b) c)
	24.1	<p>Unless otherwise state tax payment status 5% Withholding tax</p>
10.	25.4	<p>The other measures include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Minimising the number of migrant workers employed on the project and household in the site camp b) Providing access to voluntary counseling and testing (VCT) c) Providing psychological support and health care including prevention and treatment of opportunistic infections for workers infected and affected, as well as their families d) Providing condoms (male and female) to workers
11.	27.1	<p>The Site Possession Date shall be <i>soon After contract Signing</i></p>
	30.4	<p>Arbitration will take place at <i>Madaba</i> in accordance with rules and regulations.</p>
12.	31.1	<p>Hourly rate of Fees payable to the Adjudicator is: TO BE AGREED.</p> <p>Types of reimbursable expenses to be paid to the Adjudicator include: TO BE AGREED</p>

13.	32.1	Appointing Authority for the Adjudicator: NCC
	33.1	CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE PERSON FOR SECURITY OF THE SITE
		B. Time Control
14.	34.1	The Contractor shall Submit a revised Program for the Works within 3 days of delivery of the Letter of Acceptance.
15.	34.2	The period between Programme updates is 5 days. The amount to be withheld Project Manager in the case the contractor does not submit an updated programme is: 5% of contract price.
		C. Quality Control
16.	42.1	The Defects Liability Period is 180 days.
		D. Cost Control
17.	50.7	Minimum amount of Interim Payment Certificate will be 5% of contract price
18.	53.1	Site Possession date shall: <i>Soon After Contract Signing</i>
19.	52.1	The currency is <i>Tanzania Shillings</i>
20.	55.1	The contract is <i>not</i> subject to price adjustment
21.	56.1	The amount of retention is as equal as amount of value of works of Interim Payment Certificate' Limit of retention: 10 percent of contract price
22.	57.1	(i) The amount of liquidated damages per day is 0.1 percent of contract price per day (ii) The maximum amount of liquidated damages is the maximum amount of performance security.
23.	58.1	The Bonus for early completion is <i>N/A</i> .
24.	59.1	The amount of advance payment shall be 15% upon submission of the bank guarantee from any commercial bank located in Tanzania Monthly Recovery of Advance Payments: <i>N/A</i>

25.	60.1	The Performance Security shall be N/A
26.	64.1	Site handover date <i>Within three months</i>
E. Discharge of the Contract		
27.	66.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce "as built" drawings by the date required is N/A The amount to be withheld for failing to produce operating and maintenance manuals by the date required is N/A
28.	68.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Employer's additional cost for completing the Works, is N/A

SECTION VI: SPECIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

1.0 EXCAVATION AND EARTHWORK

1.1 Nature of excavation

The contractor/Project Engineer must ascertain for him the nature of the material to be excavated and price work accordingly as no allowance will be made beyond the contract sum of any alleged ignorance in this respect.

1.2 Excavations generally

Excavations have been measured from the drawings including the Engineer's site plan showing existing contours. It is the responsibility of the contractor/Project Engineer to check the commencing levels prior to commencing the work as no extra payment will be made in respect of any alleged excavations carried out due to the commencing levels being above that shown upon the drawings without the prior written agreement of the Structural Engineer prior to commencement of excavation.

1.3 Site clearance

The contractor shall clear the construction areas within the site of all bushes, roots, boulders, natural obstructions, rubbish and any other natural or artificial obstructions, which would interfere with construction of buildings, roads, paths and drains.

1.4 Over-site excavation

Excavated material suitable for back-filling around foundations and for making up levels under roads, floors etc., is to be kept separate from soil spoil heaps and to be re-used as directed or spread and levelled on the site at the end of excavation operations when found to be surplus. The amount of any such disposal will be measured on site by the Quantity Surveyor. Vegetable soil is not to be used for back filling around foundations.

1.5 Excavation for foundations and structures

Excavations for foundations and the reinforced concrete structure shall be to the widths, depths and levels to accommodate the structure shown on the drawings. Working space has been allowed for in the measurement of excavation quantities in accordance with the rules of measurement laid down elsewhere in these bills, namely 1.00m from the face of any work which required formwork over 1m deep below the starting level of excavation and 0.30m from the face of any work which requires formwork not exceeding 1m deep below starting level of excavation.

Generally formwork has not been measured for plain concrete foundations or column bases and, therefore, excavations for these have been measured, net. Formwork has been measured to reinforced concrete foundation and column bases and all faces of columns and walls and working space excavation has been measured and included accordingly. Adjustments to excavations widths as measured will therefore be made only in the case of the Structural Engineer

ordering the addition of formwork to plain concrete foundations etc., or the omission of formwork to reinforced concrete foundations or column bases. Ordinary use of planking and strutting along foundations to prevent earth falls and to save concrete will not be considered as formwork.

1.6 Inspection

When the excavations have been made to the sizes and depths required from the drawings, the Structural Engineer shall be called to the site immediately for an inspection, and upon approval the Contractor shall proceed with the work to prevent rainwater or other surface water draining into the foundations. The excavations are to be left open until any variation in depth has been measured and agreed.

1.7 Excavation below required depths

Should any excavation be made below the levels or lines shown on the drawings or otherwise required by the Structural Engineer, the contractor must fill up the resultant over-excavation to the proper levels or lines with concrete nominal mix (1:4:8) at his own expense (see "concrete work").

1.8 Filling

The fill shall be clean, selected coarse sand or gravel. It should be taken from borrow pits if the soil on the site is found to contain too much fines and to have too low plasticity limit to be used as fill.

The fill shall be deposited in horizontal layers of max. 200mm Thickness. As soon as possible after the fill is laid out, it should be compacted in min. three passes of a vibratory-roller and/or vibrating-plate compactor. The equipment to be used must be approved by the Engineer.

At each area (control area) of 500m²-compacted fill, three field density tests (e.g. by the sand-replacement method) should be taken randomly.

The Control area to be accepted if all three test results are above 97% of the max. Density as determined at a homogenous mixing of all three samples by the Standard Proctor Method. Otherwise, repeat the test, each time with three new samples until the above requirement is met or re-compact and test again.

1.9 Return, fill in and ram

Return, fill in and ram suitable filling material as described above around foundations and other concrete structure in layers not exceeding 150mm thick and carefully ram and consolidate with power rammer. No filling in shall be executed until concrete foundations etc., have been inspected and approved by the Structural Engineer.

Regardless of the means of back filling and compaction adopted, the contractor is responsible not only for the standard of the work but also for any possible damage of the permanent work or adjacent structure.

1.10 Levelling

No item is measured for levelling and consolidating ground and rates for excavation must include for levelling and preparing the ground for concrete or other works including ramming or rolling.

1.11 Soil sterilisation

Anti-termite treatment is to be carried out by an approved specialist firm who will be required, upon completion of the soil sterilisation, to furnish a written guarantee qualifying the following: -

That the chemicals applied comply with the requirements specified herein for chemical concentration and rates of application.

That the treatment will remain effective against termite infestation for a period of five years.

The free re-treatment by the firm of any areas showing signs of infestation before the expiry of the five year period.

The chemicals used shall be one of the following: -

- i) Gamalin 0.5% applied in oil solution or water emulsion.
- ii) Benzene hexachloride, 0.8% of gamma isomer applied in oil solution or water emulsion.
- iii) Chlordane 1.0% applied in solution or water emulsion.
- iv) Dieldrin 0.5% applied in oil solution or water emulsion.
- v) Lindane; 0.8% in oil solution or water emulsion
- vi) Pentachlorophenol; 5% in oil solution.
- vii) Trichlorobenzene; 1 part to 3 parts oil.

Some of the chemicals listed above are toxic to animal and plant life and must therefore, be applied only with caution by an experienced person. Where individual water supply systems are proposed precautions must be taken to prevent in filtering and endangering the water supply. Treatment shall not be made when a soil of fill is excessively wet or immediately after heavy rain.

Precautions must also be taken to prevent disturbance of the treatment by animals or human contact with the treated soil. The treated area is to be covered as quickly as possible after treatment.

The rate of application is to be 5 litres per square metre and the areas measured include those under floor and round wall and column foundations.

The contractor shall notify the structural engineer in sufficient time before the filling of foundation trenches and laying of concrete floor bed in order that the Architect/Engineer may nominate a specialist firm to execute the soil sterilisation.

Any additional costs caused by the contractor not rendering sufficient prior notice to the Architect/Engineer will be borne entirely by the Contractor.

1.12 Disposal of surplus excavated material

Surplus excavated material will be carted away from the vicinity of the walls and deposited, spread and levelled on areas to be allocated by the Structural Engineer, reasonably adjacent to the site.

1.13 Disposal of water

The contractor shall keep the excavations free from standing water and silt (or excavated material softened by water) and he shall include for the cost of pumping, construction of temporary drains; soak-way pits, etc., as deemed necessary to achieve this. An item has been included for this in the Bills in each relevant section. The cost of pumping to dispose of any spring or running water has been covered by a Provisional Sum. If spring or running water is encountered the cost of any pumping ordered by the Structural Engineer will be paid for in accordance with the Dayworks schedule.

1.14 Planking and strutting

Sides of all excavations must be supported in order to prevent falls from or collapse of the earth face. The "Planking and Strutting" is deemed to include any method or methods, which the contractor elects to adopt to uphold, protect and maintain the sides of excavations. The contractor will be responsible for any consequences of his failure in this respect including clearing away fallen materials and any extra concrete or other works including formwork ordered by the Structural Engineer due to such failure. An item has been included in these Bills in each relevant section.

1.15 Hardcore

Hardcore shall be hard crushed stone to pass a 100mm ring in all directions. No sand, quarry dust or fine material will be permitted. All hardcore beds shall be topped with a layer of fine stone or aggregates minimum size 12mm to fill the voids on the surface to receive concrete beds. Rates for hardcore shall include for levelling or finishing or laying to falls and consolidating by rolling as described for "Filling" above.

2.0 CONCRETE WORK

2.1 Materials and workmanship generally

The recommendations of the recent British Standard Codes of Practice BS 8110 for the Structural use of reinforced concrete in buildings shall be deemed to be incorporated in these preamble clauses unless otherwise specifically stated.

2.2. Materials generally

All materials to be used in the works shall conform as to quality and description as specified hereunder and shall be equal to approved samples. In particular no materials shall be used until approved samples shall be supplied to the Consulting Engineer for approval at least one week before ordering in bulk and delivery to the site. Any material delivered to the site, which has not been previously approved by the Structural Engineer shall be the Contractor's liability. All materials shall be transported, handled and stored on site so as to preclude damage deterioration or contamination. All condemned materials are to be removed from the site within 24 hours.

2.3 Cement

The cement, unless otherwise specified on the drawings shall be Ordinary Portland Cement of approved manufacture, delivered in the manufacturer's bags and shall comply in all respects with the requirements of the latest British Standard 12. The consignments of cement shall be delivered in sealed bags and shall be stored on the site so as to be used in the order in which they are delivered. The structural engineer shall have the right to take samples for testing in accordance with BS. 12 and the contractor are to obtain current certificates of test from the manufacturer prior to bulk deliveries. Under no circumstances is High Alumina Cement to be used.

Rapid hardening cement may be used in lieu of ordinary Portland cement only with the prior approval of the Architect/Engineer or Engineer, provided that all conditions applying to its use are strictly observed. Any additional expenses in connection with the use of such cement shall be borne by the Contractor.

2.4 Aggregate generally

All aggregate shall be from approved reputable sources and shall be strong, hard, durable or limited porosity, free from dust, soft materials, earth or other extraneous matter, and washed and / or screened by the Contractor if so required by the Structural Engineer. Samples shall be provided as often as called upon by the Structural Engineer for testing in accordance with BS. 882. Normal aggregates will have particle densities of greater than 2000 Kg / m³ but not exceeding 3,000 Kg / m³. Only approved materials shall be used.

Graded samples of all types of aggregate shall, after approval, be kept on site behind glass for visual checking of subsequent deliveries for grading, shape and where applicable, colour. Aggregate shall be stored on site on paved areas with

divisions between each type of aggregate, and shall be used in the order in which they are received on site. No aggregate shall be stored directly on the ground.

2.5 Fine Aggregate

The Contractor shall ensure that the grading of fine aggregate shall be such that not more than 10% by weight shall exceed 5mm in size and not more than 10% by weight shall pass a sieve BS. No. 100. Between these limits the grading shall conform to the grading for either zone, 1, 2 or 3 (B.S.882).

2.6 Coarse aggregate

Coarse aggregate shall be clean, well-graded crushed granite stone or other equal and approved stone from an approved quarry and washed if required by the Structural Engineer. The pieces shall be angular or rounded in shape and shall have granular or crystalline or smooth (but not glassy) non-powdery surface. Flakey and laminated pieces, mica and shale shall only be present in such quantities as not to affect adversely the strength and durability of the concrete.

The four nominal aggregate sizes shall be 40mm (1½"); 20mm (¾"); 10mm (3/8"); 6mm (¼"); and the grading when analysed as described in BS. 812 shall be within the limits given in BS. 882. Structural Engineer will specify sizes of aggregates to be used in specific areas. For most work 20 mm maximum size aggregates will be used. The nominal maximum size of coarse aggregates should be not greater than ¼ of the minimum thickness of concrete section or element.

2.7 Water

Water used for mixing of concrete, washing out of shuttering and similar purpose shall be clean, fresh and free from organic impurities in amounts likely to impair the quality of the concrete and should comply to requirements of BS 5328 and BS 3148:1980 "Methods of test for water for making concrete".

2.8 Admixtures

Structural Engineer will approve all concrete admixtures after submission of specifications or proprietary brands and relevant trial mix verification at site by Contractor. Admixtures to comply with BS 5075 "Concrete Admixtures".

2.9 Steel reinforcement

Steel for reinforced concrete shall comply with the following specification:-

- i) Mild steel rod reinforcement shall comply with BS. 4449.
- ii) High tensile steel reinforcement shall be either cold worked deformed steel bars of circular octagonal section complying with BS. 4461 or hot rolled deformed high tensile bars having a guaranteed minimum yield stress of 460 N/mm² and other physical qualities in accordance with BS. 4449

- iii) Welded steel fabric reinforcement shall comply with BS. 4483
- iv) BS. 8110, the structural use of reinforced concrete in buildings.

All steel reinforcement shall be supplied by an approved manufacturer; and the contractor may be required to obtain a manufacturer's test certificate in respect of steel reinforcement supplied. In the absence of such a test certificate, the contractor may be required to submit samples to be tested at the contractor's expense in such manner as to comply with BS 8110 requirements.

The steel shall be stored so that it is kept clean and reasonably free from rust.

The placing of all reinforcement shall be checked by the Engineer and in no circumstances is concrete to be deposited around any steel that has not been passed. At least twenty-four hours notice shall be given to the Engineer that reinforcement will be ready for inspection.

2.10 Bending and fixing of reinforcement

All bending, cutting and fixing to be in compliance with the British Standard code of Practice, BS 8110 and BS 4466 Bending schedules are incorporated in the contract drawings.

The number, size, form and position of all reinforcement shall unless otherwise directed or permitted by the Architect/Engineer, be strictly in accordance with the drawings. Bars shall be of the required lengths, and lapping, except where indicated on the drawings, is not permitted unless approved by the Engineer.

Overall dimensions shall not be exceeded and shall not be less than 6mm below the required dimensions. The sizes of links and the like shall be within tolerance of 3mm under or over the specified dimensions. Any tolerance in the total length of the bar as cut shall be taken up in the end hooks or other approved portions of the bar. The internal radius of the bends at corners of links and the like shall equal half the diameter of the bar embraced by the link.

Laps in bars of random lengths shall be staggered in such a way that no more than 1/3 of bars having same number are to be lapped in the same section.

The steel reinforcement shall be assembled and fixed in the form of a rigid cage. To prevent displacement before or during concreting the bars shall be secured to each other with approved wire. Concrete distance blocks shall, unless otherwise directed, be used between the reinforcement and the bottom and sides of the forms to ensure correct concrete cover to the bars, as specified on the drawings. The specified cover shall be provided and maintained within the specified tolerance.

The minimum clear distance between adjacent bars shall be 25mm horizontally and 25mm vertically. Spacer bars shall be inserted at such intervals that the bars do not perceptibly sag.

Great care must be taken to ensure the correct positioning of beam and column starter bars and to secure projecting bars against displacement both during and after concreting.

At the time of fixing and when concrete is being placed, all reinforcement shall be free from oil, paint, grease excessive dust and scale or any other coating, which would destroy its bond with the concrete.

2.11 Formwork to produce a fair face board finish (wrought formwork)

Formwork described as wrought shall be constructed of or lined with 100mm wide planed boards well cramped together or plywood to leave a fair smooth finish in the exposed concrete face when the shuttering is removed.

2.12 Construction and Movement joints

The positioning, type and frequency of construction joints are to conform to requirement of BS 8110 and be approved by Engineer. Methods of forming movement joints to follow drawings and the requirements of BS 8110.

2.13 Concrete grades

Only designed concrete mixes complying with BS 5328 shall be used. Concrete must comply with the requirements set out in the following table according to the grade (This is for guidance only)

GRADE	NOMINAL MIX	MAX. SIZE OF COARSE AGGREGATE	MAX WATER CEMENT RATIO BY WEIGHT	MINIMUM CRUSHING STRENGTH OF WORKS TEST CUBES (N/mm ²)	
				7 DAYS	28 DAYS
30	1:1:2	20mm	0.50	20	30
25	1:1½:3	20mm	0.55	17	25.5
20	1:2:4	20mm	0.60	14	20
15	1:3:6	25mm	0.60	8	14
10	1:4:8	40mm	0.60	-	10

2.14 Concrete Production, Supervision and Tests

Concrete should be produced in accordance with BS 5328 which requires tests to be made on constituent materials in accordance with relevant British Standards and control tests be made on concrete to ensure compliance with specified requirement. Engineer will in addition approve procedures for placing, compacting, curing and working in hot weather.

Concrete should meet appropriate requirements specified in BS 5328 for

- Characteristic compressive strength
- Specified mix proportions
- Maximum and minimum cement content
- Maximum free water/cement ratio
- Workability

- f) Air content of concrete
- g) Temperature of fresh concrete
- h) Density of fully compacted concrete.

2.15 Preliminary cube tests

The contractor shall specify the sources from which the aggregate will be obtained and shall deliver at his own cost sufficient materials enable preliminary cube tests to be carried out and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor will be responsible for submitting his proposals for the concrete mix proportions together with aggregate grading curves to the Architect/Engineer for approval and for the payment of the fees of an approved Testing Authority in carrying out the crushing tests. The strength of the preliminary cubes must be a minimum of 33% above those in the above table, which is the minimum works strength.

The approval of any mix by the Engineer will not relieve the contractor of the responsibility for ensuring that all concrete used in the works obtain the minimum works strength shown above.

In proportioning the concrete the quantity of cement shall be determined by weight and the quantities of fine and coarse aggregate by either volume or weight, due allowance being made for the moisture content of the aggregate.

Only sufficient water shall be added to the cement and aggregate during mixing to produce a concrete having sufficient workability to enable it to be well consolidated, to be worked into the corners of the shuttering and around the reinforcement, to give the specified surface finish and to have the specified strength. When a suitable amount of water has been determined the resulting consistency shall be maintained throughout the corresponding parts of the work and the slump test or compaction factor test shall be carried out from time to time to ensure the maintenance of this consistency. In no case should the slump be more than 65mm as determined by the standard slump test nor should the compaction factor be more than 0.87 as determined by the standard compaction factor test as described in BS. 1881.

Should the Contractor wish to use patent, plasticising compounds or other admixes, those shall be approved by the Engineer and be used in accordance with the manufacturer's publications.

2.16 Work cube tests

Work cube tests shall be made throughout the contract. Each cube shall be inscribed with the date of manufacture and identification mark. A record shall be kept for each batch of cubes showing the position in the works which the concrete represents, the date of manufacture, the mixture and slump of the concrete, particulars of the cement and aggregate used, a statement of whether or not the cubes were vibrated and other information relating to the subsequent history of the cubes.

The cube shall be made, cured and tested in accordance with the requirements of BS. 1881 when directed by the Engineer and in his presence or that of the

Approved Testing Authority. A sample of concrete shall be taken at random on eight separate occasions during each of the first 5 days of using that mix.

6/10

Thereafter at least one sample shall be taken on each day any concrete of that particular mix is used. From each sample four cubes shall be made two for testing at 7 days and two for testing at 28 days. The works cube results shall be examined both individually and in consecutive (but not overlapping) sets of four, for which the average and the range of each set are calculated.

The mix proportions shall be modified to increase the strength if, in the first and consecutive (but not overlapping) sets, any of the following conditions are not satisfied:-

- i) Not more than 2 individual results of the 40-cube test should fall below the specified work cube strength.
- ii) No value of the range in any set should exceed 4 times the designed standard deviation.
- iii) Not more than one set should have an average, which is less than the specified strength plus $1\frac{1}{3}$ times the designed standard deviations.
- iv) No value of the average for any set should be less than the specified strength plus the designed standard deviation.

After 10 consecutive sets of results have been obtained the overall average and the standard deviation of the 40 results shall be calculated and any appropriate modifications made. Subsequently, if any of the foregoing conditions are not satisfied, the overall average and the standard deviation of the previous consecutive 40 results, including the non-complying sets, should be calculated and the appropriate steps taken if the overall average strength twice the standard deviation is less than the specified work cube strength.

2.17 Quality control requirements

2.17.1 Supervision

A competent person shall be employed whose duty shall be to supervise all stages in the preparation and placing of the concrete. He shall supervise all tests on the materials and cubes and the maintenance and calibration of mixing and measuring plant. This person shall also be responsible for keeping an accurate record of the dates on which concrete is poured and where. Where the Engineer is not satisfied with the performance of concrete supervisor he shall recommend to the Architect/Engineer for removal from site.

2.17.2 Batching and mixing plant

The quantities of cement and of fine and coarse aggregate shall be determined by weight. The amount of water added shall be measured, allowance being made for the water content of the aggregate. The accuracy of weighing and measuring

equipment shall be 2.½%. Measuring equipment for water shall be maintained in a clean serviceable condition.

2.18 Workmanship

2.18.1 Placing of reinforcement

Reinforcement shall be accurately placed and maintained in the position described on the drawings or elsewhere to the entire satisfaction of the Engineer. Bars intended to be in contact at passing points shall be securely wired together with 16 gauge annealed soft iron tying wire.

Binders and the like shall tightly embrace the bars and any slackness or misplacement of bars shall be rectified before the Engineer is called for inspection. Spacers of approved design shall be used for ensuring the correct positioning of the bars and diagonal wiring shall be provided to ensure rigidity of all assembled units of reinforcement. The vertical distance required between successive layers of bars in beams or similar members shall be maintained by the provision of mild steel spacer bars inserted at such intervals that the main bars do not perceptibly sag between spacers. The rates for reinforcement must include for all requisite wiring, spacers and precast concrete blocks to maintain the required spacing and cover. All bars are to be bent in accordance with BS. 4466, 1969.

Cover of concrete to the reinforcement shall be, unless shown otherwise:-

Columns	-	40mm minimum to main bars
Base	-	50mm minimum to main bars
Beams	-	25mm minimum to main bars
Slab	-	15mm minimum to main bars
Wall	-	25mm minimum to main bars
Raft slab	-	100mm minimum to main bars

Splices to future work shall be covered in a manner approved by the Engineer to prevent rusting and deterioration. Before any concreting is carried out the approval of the Engineer as to the correctness of the fixed reinforcement shall be obtained but such approval shall not remove the responsibility for the correctness of the placing from the contractor. During concreting a competent steel fixer shall be in attendance on the concrete gang to make minor adjustments to the position of bars should they become displaced.

2.18.2 Formwork generally

Formwork design and construction should take into account of safety and surface finish required and to conform to requirements of BS 8110 and BS 5975. Dimensional deviations of insitu concrete shall be to limitations set in BS 5606.

All formwork and moulds shall be rigidly constructed to accurate shape and dimensions as described on the drawings and to requirement of BS 5975. Timber shall be well seasoned, free from loose knots and be of a kind and thickness that will avoid deflection and warping, remaining true to line and level. Faces in contact with the concrete shall be free from adhering grout, projecting nails, splits

or other defects and shall be coated with an approved mould oil so as to prevent grout adhering to them, care being taken to prevent such coatings from any contact with the reinforcement.

Formwork shall be braced and strutted to prevent deformation under the weight and pressure of the wet concrete, construction loads, winds and other forces. The bottoms of beam boxes shall be erected with an upward camber so as to prevent downward deflection. Maximum tolerances, which will be permitted in the finished concrete work, are to BS 5606 as follows:-

Dimensions less than 3m $\pm 3\text{mm}$

Dimensions between 3m & 15m $\pm 6\text{mm}$

Dimensions over 15m $\pm 10\text{mm}$

Joints in the moulds of formwork shall be carefully made so as to prevent leakage of cement grout and particular care shall be exercised to this respect for moulds in which it is intended to place vibrated concrete. Openings in the formwork for inspection of the inside and for the escape of water used for washing out accumulated debris shall be formed in such a manner that they can effectively be closed before placing the concrete.

Formwork connections and joints shall be constructed so as to permit easy removal of the formwork, but shall be so secured as to retain correct shape under pressure exerted by the wet concrete during placing, vibration, setting and hardening. If any wire ties passing through the concrete or bolts are used, measures shall be taken to prevent rust, stains on the finished work and any holes left by the removal of such ties shall be made good. Formwork shall be provided for top faces of sloping work and anchored to prevent floatation, but this shall apply only where the slope exceeds 15 degrees. The formwork for beams and slabs shall be erected so that the sides of the beams and soffits of the slabs can be removed without disturbing the beam bottoms. Props for an upper storey shall be placed directly over these in the storey immediately below and the lowest prop shall bear upon work sufficiently strong to carry this load.

If formwork of columns; walls and other deep sections is erected to the full heights, one side shall be left open and shall be built up in sections as placing of the concrete proceeds. Before concreting, bolts and fixings shall be in position. Cores and other devices used for the forming of openings, holes, pockets, chases, recesses and other cavities shall be fixed to the formwork and no subsequent holes shall be cut in any concrete without the Architect/Engineer's approval

2.18.3 Mixing of Concrete

All concrete shall be mixed in batch mixing machines Hand mixing shall not be permitted. All mixing machines shall be of the fixed drum types and not smaller in size than 0.40/0.28 CM drum mixers will not be permitted. The mixer shall be of the type equipped with an accurate measuring device designed so that no unauthorised person can tamper with the valve or vary the quantity of water delivered once this has been approved and set. The mixing procedure to be adopted by the Contractor shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

Mixing of each shall be approved by the Engineer. Mixing of each batch shall continue until the concrete is uniform in colour and, in any case, for not less than two minutes after all the materials and the water is used in the drum. The entire contents of the drum

shall be discharged before the materials for the succeeding batch are fed into the drum. Upon completion of the day's mixing, the drum shall be thoroughly cleaned free of adhering concrete.

2.18.4 Distribution of Concrete

The concrete shall be distributed from the mixer to the position required by approved means, which do not cause separations or otherwise impair the quality of the concrete. All equipment shall be cleaned before commencing mixing and distribution and be kept free from set concrete. All concrete must be in position and consolidated before the initial set is commenced and the contractor shall ascertain the initial setting time for the brand of cement being used and ensure that his means of distribution are such that it is impossible for concrete to have set prior to placing.

Distribution by means of mortar pane generally will be permitted, but for important large structures such as slabs, large beds and elsewhere instructed by the Engineer the minimum requirements shall be wheelbarrows, ramps and runaways over the reinforcement.

2.18.5 Placing of Concrete

Before placing of concrete commences, the formwork shall be examined and any accumulated water and rubbish lying therein shall be removed. The concrete shall be placed as near to its permanent position as is practicable and shall not be worked along the formwork to that position. It shall not be dropped from a height not handled in a manner likely to cause separation of the aggregate or loss of the cement matrix. In columns and other similar members the bottom shall be first filled to a depth of between 150mm and 200mm with a cement mortar consisting of sand, cement and water with the sand and cement in the same proportion as that specified for the general mix in that member. The mortar shall have a consistency such that it will work up the formwork and fill in spaces, which may occur due to close spacing of reinforcement in the splice. This mortar must be placed immediately in advance of the concrete and shall not be allowed to attain its initial set before placing the main concrete for the member. Each layer of concrete, while being placed, shall be consolidated by the approved methods of ramming/ tamping or mechanical vibration so as to form a dense homogeneous material free from honeycombing water and air holes or other blemishes. Concrete shall be placed continuously until completion of the part of the work between the specified construction joints. Approved working joints shall be made whenever stopping of concrete placing occurs. In general, concrete shall be placed in a single operation to the full thickness and depth of slabs, beams and similar members and, in any case, shall be placed in horizontal layers not exceeding 750mm deep in walls, columns and other similar members:-

2.18.6 Vibration

Mechanical vibrators or hand tamping must be used in placing all reinforced concrete work unless the Engineer has approved specially designed mixes and preliminary work cube test results have been obtained without their use. Rates for all reinforced concrete work include for this. Where mechanical vibration is required the contractor shall allow for using two vibrators at any one time.

2.18.7 Working joints

Working joints shall be of an approved shape and placed at right angles to the axis of the member. The contractor shall submit his proposals for the design and position of all joints on a drawing to the Architect/Engineer for his approval well before construction is commenced. The position of day-to-day working joints may be determined so as to meet the requirements of the contractor's concreting programme.

Wherever new concrete is to be placed against concrete that has hardened, the face of the old concrete shall be cut back not less than 20mm and all-loose particles removed. The face shall then be wire brushed and thoroughly cleaned with water and then coated with a neat cement grout immediately before placing the concrete shall be well rammed and compacted against the prepared face before the neat cement grout sets.

2.18.8 Protection of Concrete

Newly placed concrete shall be protected by approved means from rains, sun and dry winds, and exposed faces shall be kept moist with polythene sheets or hessian coverings or other approved means for at least 7 days. Under no circumstances shall concrete be worked upon until it has reached a cube strength of 140kg per square centimetre. Immature concrete shall be protected from damage by falling debris excessive loading vibrations, running or standing water, abrasives or other influences likely to impair the quality or strength of the finished work

2.18.9 Concrete in Excavation.

The length and widths of the excavation shall be as necessary for the proper construction of work below ground and in accordance with the Preambles contained in the section 'Excavation and Earthwork'. Blinding concrete has been measured for the net width required for concrete structure and foundations below ground level. Blinding has not been measured to the extra width, if any required for working space. The depths shall be decided by the Architect/Engineer where these are not given on the drawings. Any obstructions or unusual solids encountered during the excavation shall be reported to the Architect/Engineer and dealt with as then instructed.

2.18.10 Removal of formwork.

The period elapsing between placing the concrete and removing the formwork shall be sufficient to allow the concrete to mature to the extent of being able to maintain its own weight and any constructional and structural loads imposed

without damage. The Architect/Engineer's approval for the removal of the formwork shall be as tabulated below:

Position of Formwork	Minimum striking Time
Vertical sides of wall, columns, beams, etc	2 days
Soffits of beams & slabs (props left)	7 days
Slab and props	14 days
Bottom boards of piles (intermediate support left in)	12 days
Soffits of beams under 6m span	16 days
Additional: Period for each 0.6m span in excess of 6m span with a maximum of 28 days	1 day

The formwork shall be removed in all cases by gradual easing without jarring and the process shall be such that the sharp edges of the concrete are not chipped and spilled away. If the imposition of a load is anticipated, props shall be provided in an approved manner after removal of the formwork and before the imposition of the loads.

2.18.11 Surface finishes

Upon removal of the formwork any honeycombing or damaged surfaces or other imperfections shall be reported to the Architect/Engineer. No surfaces shall be repaired or otherwise treated until an inspection has been carried out by the Architect/Engineer and his instructions or approval to remedial work (if any) have been given or obtained.

Concrete surfaces, which are to be plastered or rendered, are to be hacked or roughened by an approved means to form a key.

Sawn formwork is measured for all surfaces requiring support and subsequently concealed or plastered.

2.19. Precast Concrete

Where precast concrete members are specified, these shall be constructed in moulds of approved design and samples from the moulds shall be approved before quality production of the member is commenced to requirement of BS 8110. Large precast members shall be lifted only at points, which will not damage the member, and if necessary temporary bracing of timber shall be used to case the member until it is in position. Small lintels and other small members may be cast in-situ at no extra cost at the contractor's option. Allowance must in all cases be made for any extra reinforcement to counteract temporary stresses whilst handling, transporting and hoisting precast concrete members. Moulds for precast

units described as finished fair on exposed surfaces shall be lined with plywood or hardboard to leave a fair finish on the exposed concrete face when the mould is removed.

The concrete shall be of the grade specified on the drawings but with maximum aggregate size 12mm and shall be thoroughly vibrated in the moulds and shall not be removed until seven days after placing the concrete.

Care must be taken that no concrete is allowed to become prematurely dry and the fresh concrete must be carefully protected from the rain, sun and wind by means of 'Sisal-kraft' paper, well-wetted sacking, wet sand or other approved means. This protective layer and the concrete itself must be kept continuously wet for at least seven days after the concrete has been placed.

Prices for precast concrete shall include for all moulds, reinforcement as specified, hoisting and fixing in the position required, bedding and pointing as described and temporary props and other necessary supports.

2.20 Sub-contractors work Incorporated in the Structure

It shall be the contractor's responsibility to co-ordinate sub-contractor's and others for incorporating any electrical conduit, plumbing fixtures and pipes, bolt holes, etc., in the concrete members as required and shown on the drawings. The contractor shall submit details of cable and pipe runs to the Architect/Engineer before the work is put in hand and shall have the Architect/Engineer's approval of the layout. No holes or chases shall be cut on concrete without the approval of the Architect/Engineer.

2.21 General

No holes or chases are to be cut in any part of the reinforced concrete construction without first consulting the Architect/Engineer. No part of the reinforcement shall be used for conduiting electrical current. Notice must be taken of any appearing on the drawing and not mentioned in these preambles.

2.22 Movements and Separation Joints

Movement joints shall comprise of Bitumen impregnated softboard or similar approved.

Joints topping are to be 'Plastic' or similar approved hot poured rubber bitumen compound. Pointing to vertical joints is to be 'Plastic joint' or similar approved bituminous putty applied with a gun. Joints are to be at least 12mm deep and the gap is to be formed either by raking cut (in the case of expanded polystyrene) or by temporary wooden battens of the required width and 12mm deep.

Rates for the expansion or separation joint shall include all necessary labour and the materials described above, temporary supports and cutting where required to line with concrete surfaces finished to falls. Formwork has been measured as a separate item to one side only of expansion joints.

2.23 Mortise and Pockets

Mortise or pockets for holding down bolts or dowels shall be formed in concrete to the size and shapes shown on the drawings. Mortises shall be formed by the use of expanded polystyrene blocks of the required shapes and sizes carefully and accurately placed and maintained in position whilst the concrete is poured.

Rates for mortises shall include for all necessary templates and raking out and the complete removal of the polystyrene when the concrete has set. No deduction from

concrete quantities have been made for any mortise, pocket or any other void in the concrete of 0.05 cubic metre or less and the Contractor may take this into account when pricing. Grouting up has been measured separately.

3.0 WALLING

3.1 Water

Water shall be as previously specified in 'concrete work.'

3.2 Cement

Cement shall be as previously specified in 'concrete work'.

3.3 Fine Aggregate

Fine aggregate shall be as previously specified in 'concrete work.'

3.4 Coarse Aggregate

Coarse aggregate shall be as previously specified in 'concrete work' and shall comprise aggregate of 6, 10 and 20mm gradings in equal proportions.

3.5 Lime

Hydrate limes for cement/lime mortars shall comply with B.S.890 semi-hydraulic class 'B' calcium limes

3.6 Bricks and Clay blocks

Clay bricks and blocks, solid and hollow, shall comply with B.S.3921: 1974. The Architect/Engineer shall approve the manufacturer and/or supplier of clay bricks and clay blocks

The vertical joints of one course should not be less than a quarter-brick from the vertical joints of the courses above and below.

Where strength is critical, bricks with one frog only should be laid with the frog upwards so that it is automatically flushed with mortar.

3.7 Joints

The joints of brickwork may be finished by one of the following methods.

- i) With a flush joint as the work proceeds this joint being formed of the actual mortar used in bedding the bricks.
- ii) Struck or recessed joint formed in the mortar as the work proceeds when it has gone some way towards setting. Recessed pointing must be even and not vary in depth where not recommended otherwise the recess shall be 6mm deep.
- iii) Joints raked out while mortar is soft and cleaned down and pointed at completion. When the joints are raked out and pointed later the pointing mortar should be of a composition similar to that of the bedding mortar.
- iv) Joints raked out and left as key for plaster or roughcast.

3.8 Concrete Blocks

Solid and hollow concrete blocks for walls comply with BS. 6033/2028 type 'A' except that the recommended mix shall be 1:3:6 cement; fine and coarse aggregate respectively by volume and are to have sharp arises. Blocks are to be manufactured on site in approved block making machines and shall be solid or two cavity hollow types as specified on the drawings. No damaged blocks shall be used in walling and half or other part blocks required to maintain bond shall be cut true and even.

The concrete is to be placed into the moulds in thin layers and shall be properly tamped or vibrated to secure complete consolidation without voids or flaws produce smooth surfaces and sharp straight corners.

Blocks shall be cast on loose pellets and after removal from the moulds shall be carefully stored under for at least 24 hours before the pellets are removed. The blocks shall thereafter be stored under cover for a further seven days protected from the sun and drying of the blocks may commence on the ninth day after manufacture and no blocks may be used within 14 days of their production.

The compressive strength of the type 'A' concrete blocks shall be not less than:-

- Average of 13 blocks 50 kg. per square centimetre (700 lbs. per square inch)
- Lowest individual blocks 40kg. per square centimetre (580 lbs per square inch)

Concrete louvre blocks shall be of an approved type and manufacture. They shall be with inclined faces and have overall size 450 x 150 x 150mm (excluding lip protruding outside he bedding face).

3.9 Fair face work

Walls described as finished with a fair face shall be constructed with blocks selected for their uniformity of size and with a smooth exposed face with no chips, blemished, pinholes or cracks. Walling shall be pointed with a neat flush joint as work proceeds and on completion shall be brushed down and left thoroughly clean.

3.10 Mortar

The mortar used for walling shall be composed of one part of cement to two parts of hydrated lime to nine parts of sand (1:1:6) measured in gauge boxes and thoroughly mixed dry and preferably with an approved mixing platform with water added afterwards until all parts are completely incorporated and brought to a proper consistency and used within the hour. No partially or wholly set mortar will be allowed to be re-used or re-mixed.

3.11 Workmanship

All blocks and stone to be wetted before laying out the top of walling where left off, shall be well wetted before recommencing building, walls to be kept wet three days after building.

All walling to be built true, plumb and level with all perpend vertical and in line and work shall not rise more than 900mm above the adjoining work and all such risings are to be properly raked back.

3.12 Damp proof course

Damp proof course between foundations walls and the oversite concrete slab shall be hessian based bitumen strip to BS. 743 type 5A the same width as the block walls. The damp proof course shall be bedded in cement mortar (1:4) with 150mm-end laps and full width at passings and angles. Damp proof courses are required on all external and internal foundation walls.

4.0 ASPHALT WORK

4.1 Generally

The asphalt work shall be executed complete by an approved specialist sub-contractor.

4.2 Asphalt for tanking

Asphalt for tanking and damp proofing shall be mastic asphalt and shall comply in all respects with BS. 1097 and shall be applied in three coats with 150mm laps on horizontal work and 75mm laps on vertical with a two-coat asphalt fillet at all internal angles.

In laying asphalt in basements the contractor must take the following precautions and his prices must include for these:-

- i) Immediately upon completion the horizontal asphalt must be protected by covering it with a fine concrete screed of not less than 50mm thickness, in order to avoid damage by dumping of steel reinforcement rods, spillage of oil etc.
- ii) The vertical asphalt, the angle fillets and the offsets (if any) must be protected as quickly as possible by the erection of the skin walls or of main structural walls as the case may be.
- iii) In particular piercing the asphalt membrane by driving nails, puncturing the asphalt membrane by reinforcement rods or other materials, using asphalt membrane as a base for strutting and dropping petrol, oil or other solvents particularly from the contractor's plants, upon the asphalt or upon the surrounding area, must be avoided. It is essential that pumping operations be maintained on wet site until protective loading coats and protective walls are complete and fully set.

4.3 Asphalt for paving

Asphalt for paving, roads and footways shall be mastic asphalt and shall comply in all respects with BS. 1446 (natural rock aggregate) and BS. 1447 (limestone aggregate) shall be applied in strict accordance with the Architect/Engineer's (or his representative) specifications and instructions.

4.4. Asphalt for roofing

Asphalt for roofing shall be mastic asphalt and shall comply in all respects with BS. 988 (mastic asphalt for roofing-limestone aggregate) or BS. 1162 (mastic asphalt for roofing-natural rock asphalt aggregate) and shall be applied in two coats, to a final thickness of 20mm. The composition of asphalt shall be in accordance with BS. 988 Table III columns. Where roofing is to be used by vehicular traffic for example, car park etc. the asphalt to be used will be as for paving. The laying of the roofing shall be in conformity in with C.P.144 (roof coverings part 2, mastic asphalt) and the covering shall be laid on an insulating membrane of black sheathing to BS. 747 type 4A.

The rates inserted in the bills of quantities for roofing must allow for the cost of the sheathing felt, as it is not measured separately.

4.5 Preparation of surfaces

All surfaces to receive asphalt are to be dry and rough, groove or otherwise prepared and finished to the requirements and to the entire satisfaction of the asphalt sub-contractor and the Architect/Engineer.

4.6 Melting asphalt on site

Asphalt blocks shall be broken into pieces of convenient size and carefully melted in cauldron or mechanically agitated mixers, on the site at a temperature not exceeding 215 C or the Molten material may be delivered to the site in mechanically agitated mixers.

4.7 Dusting of buckets

Buckets used for carrying molten asphalt shall be dusted with a fine inert dust. On no account shall ashes or oil be used for this purpose

4.8 Laying of asphalt

Asphalt shall be laid in bays generally not exceeding 2 metres wide and succeeding coats shall be laid breaking joint. Junctions between bays and fillets shall be properly married, the laid asphalt being heated by the application of the hot material, the whole being worked so that the joints are neatly made. Air pockets and stains on the asphalt will not be permitted and the finished asphalt work shall be not ring hollow over any parts of its surfaces.

Joints in all asphalt work shall be made and complete fusion obtained to make them watertight. Fillets shall be run at all internal angles and at least in two operation

5.0 ROOFING

5.1 Vermiculite lightweight screed

Vermiculite lightweight screed shall be mixed in the proportions of 6 parts by volume of vermiculite Grade 5 to 1 part of Ordinary Portland Cement with approximately 2 parts of clean potable water to give a density of 700 kg. per m³.

Vermiculite screed is to be finished to receive a topping coat of water proofed cement and sand (1:4).

5.2 Roof waterproofing

The waterproofing shall be carried out with cement and sand (1:4) waterproofed with 'Puddle' or other equal and approved waterproofing compound in strict accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

5.3 Bitumen felt roofing

5.3.1 Generally

Bitumen felt roofing shall be executed by a specialist subcontractor to approved by the Architect/Engineer.

5.3.2 Materials

Bitumen felt roofing (or built up roofing) shall be in accordance with BS. 747 (roofing felts). The roofing shall be composed of three layers of single roofing felt of specified quality; weight and make.

5.3.3. Fixing

Bitumen felt roofing shall be carried in accordance with the requirements of CP 144 part 1:1968. (built up bitumen felt). The roof screed must be laid to falls of not less than 1 degree from horizontal and the screed must be thoroughly dried before laying of bituminous is commenced.

The first layer shall be partially bonded to the roof deck with bitumen to allow sufficient easing of vapour pressure. The second layer shall be fully bonded to the first layer with minimum 150mm laps at ends and edges in bitumen. The top layer shall be similarly bonded to the second layer.

5.4. Aluminium roofing

5.4.1 Materials

Aluminium roofing shall be resin coated aluminium roof sheeting manufactured by ALUCO, and shall conform to the requirements of BS 2855 or 3455. The gauge and the surface finish of the sheets shall be as recommended by the manufacturer, in writing, and approved by the Architect/Engineer. All accessories shall be of aluminium alloy.

Whenever trough sheets and heavy trough sheets are used they shall comply with the requirements of BS 3428 type 'A' for trough sheets and type 'B' for heavy trough sheets.

5.4.2 Fixing

The sheets shall be fixed to steel angle or timber purlins with aluminium alloy bolts and nuts. The bolts shall be at least 50mm longer in the shank than the purlin to which they are fixed. All bolts shall have approved washers.

Fixing of the sheet must conform strictly to the printed instructions or otherwise to the requirements of CP 143 part 1 BS 2855.

5.5 Galvanised sheet roofing

5.5.1 Materials

Galvanised sheet roofing shall be corrugated iron as manufactured by GALCO and shall comply with BS. 3083:1959: Hot dipped galvanised corrugated steel sheets for general purposes. In addition to the manufacturer's recommendation. The gauge and the surface finish of the sheets shall be specified and approved by the Architect/Engineer.

Accessories shall comply with BS. 1091: 1963 "Pressed steel gutters, rainwater pipes, fittings and accessories".

5.5.2 Fixing

The sheets shall be fixed to steel angle or timber purlins with roofing nails, bolts and nuts or any other accessory to be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

Fixing of the sheet must conform strictly to the printed instructions or otherwise to the requirements of CP 143 part 2 BS. 2855:1962.

NOTE: ASPHALT FOR ROOFING SEE UNDER TRADE "ASPHALT WORK"

6.0 CARPENTRY

6.1 Timber generally

The timber used for carpentry shall be sound, well conditioned, properly seasoned to suit the particular use and free from defects or combination of defects rendering it unsuitable for the purpose intended.

All timber used structurally shall comply with the relevant requirements of and graded in accordance with the Export of Timber Ordinance (cap. 288): The export and Grading of Timber Rules 1969.

All timber is to be ordered as soon as the Contract is signed and is to be delivered to the site for open stacking for as long as possible before use. All timber will be inspected by the Architect/Engineer upon arrival at the site and if not approved by him shall be removed from the site forthwith. Notwithstanding the Architect/Engineer's approval, any timber incorporated in the Works found to be in any way defective before the expiry of the Defects liability Period shall be removed and replaced at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Timber shall be free from live borer beetle or other insect attack when brought to the site. The Contractor shall be responsible to the end of the Defects Liability Period for executing any work necessary to eradicate insect attack at his own expense including the replacement of timber attacked or suspected of being attacked notwithstanding that the timber may have been inspected already and passed fit for use.

6.2 Moisture content

All timber shall be seasoned to a moisture content; if not otherwise specified of not more than 15% The Contractor must allow for the costs of any kiln drying which may be necessary to obtain this figure.

6.3 Samples and testing

The Architect/Engineer/ engineer shall be entitled to select any samples he may reasonably require of materials or prototype of special construction elements for

the purpose of testing (e.g. for moisture content; identification of species, strength etc)

6.4 Protection

All timber delivered to the site shall be stored under cover clear of the ground and protected from sun and dampness and shall be stored in a satisfactory manner to prevent attack of termite, insects or fungi.

6.5 Softwood

Timber for structural use, including rafters, purlins etc. shall be of Grade II strength and Grade I appearance. The softwood shall be a seasoned cypress, cedar pine or podocarpus, which shall be pressure impregnated with the full cell process as described

below, but the contractor's attention is drawn to the Dayworks Schedule where the basic price of various timber requires pricing, in the event of one of these timbers being selected as an alternative then these basic rates will be used in calculating new rates for the item of carpentry concerned.

6.6. Pressure Impregnation

The softwood described as pressure impregnated shall be treated with the "Celcure A" or "Tanolith C" full cell process. Timber must be seasoned to a moisture content not exceeding 25% before being treated. The treatment shall be to the minimum standard of:-

Solution concentration - 2 %

Absorption of preservative - 520 litres per cubic metre

Net dry salt retention -10.4 kg. per cubic metre

After treatment the timber shall be seasoned to the specified moisture content.

Cut ends and faces of timber sawn, drilled and cut after treatment are to be swabbed liberally with approved preservative until saturated, allowed to dry and then treated with a second coat and rates for timber must include for this. Approved preservatives are:-

Atlas A, Brunophen Nr. 2, Cuprinol Clear or Water Repellent Clear Enscle Woodtreat 55.

Hardwood for structural and roof timbers shall be third grade scantlings, strength group E or other suitable and approved durable hardwood.

6.8 Preservative treatment

On delivery to the site all structural hardwood is to be treated with two coats of an approved timber preservative. After fixing, the hardwood is to be touched up as required with approved timber preservative.

The timber preservative shall be coal tar creosote to BS. 144 or other equal and approved applied either by brush or by spraying in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

Cut ends and faces of timber sawn, drilled and cut after treatment are to be swabbed liberally with approved preservatives until saturated, allowed to dry and then treated with a second coat and rates for timber must include for this.

6.9 Nails

Nails shall be galvanised and comply with B.S.1202 and screws with BS. 1210. Screws shall be brass unless otherwise described, Bolts, nuts and washers shall comply with BS. 916 and rag-bolts, coach screws and other accessories shall comply with BS. 1494. Washers shall be square minimum 3mm thick and 38mm sides.

6.10 Workmanship

"Unwrot" or sawn timber shall be as left from the saw and shall be the full dimensions stated.

All carpentry shall be executed with workmanship of the best quality. Scantlings and boarding shall be accurately sawn and shall be of uniform width and thickness throughout. All carpentry work shall be left with sawn faces except where particularly specified to be wrot.

All carpentry shall be accurately set out in strict accordance with the drawings

All structural timbers shall be framed or jointed together with as is most appropriate in the circumstances in accordance with the rules of good practice. Joints must be executed in strict conformity with the drawings.

All joints shall be secured with a sufficient number of nails disposed as shown on the drawings and rates must include for the jointing of timbers. Surfaces must be in good contact over the whole area of the joint before securing. Holes for nails must be pre-drilled undersize, holes for bolts must be bored slightly oversize from both sides of the timber and washers must be used under the nut which must be tightened sufficiently to permanently secure the joint but not to crush the timber.

7.0 JOINERY

7.1 General

The provisions contained in the carpentry section shall apply also in the joinery section where applicable.

7.2 Hardwood

Joinery is to be executed in approved prime, select and locally available hardwood. Hardwood generally will be Mninga (*Pterocarpus angolensis*) but

hardwood for fittings and built in furniture may be Mkangazi (African Mahogany-Khaya nyasica) unless specifically described otherwise.

7.3 Workmanship

All timber shall be wrot by machine dressing on exposed faces, with all machine marks sanded out, unless otherwise specified.

The dimensions and thickness given in these Bills of Quantities are finished (unless otherwise stated). In the event of nominal sizes being stated, an allowance of 3mm should be allowed for each wrought face.

The joinery shall be worked strictly in accordance with the details drawings and is to be framed up and put together as soon as possible, and is to be stored for as long as possible before being wedged up. All joints and angles are to be glued and where necessary cross-tongued with hardwood tongues, and surfaces finished clean and smooth with machine marks sand papered out before fixing.

Should any of the joinery work shrink, wind or fly unduly before the end of the maintenance period of the contract, the work is to be taken down, and new work fixed in its place, together with any other works, which may thereby be affected at the Contractor's sole expense.

Where joinery is described as screwed, this is deemed to include sinking the head of the screws and pelleting with similar timber and grain in with finished joinery. Screws unless otherwise specified, shall be brass. In pricing the items, the contractor will allow for nails and screws and fixing, all labours, cuttings, notching, havling, mortising, tenoning and welding except where otherwise provided. Rates are also to include for one coat approved priming paint on all concealed surfaces.

Allow in the rates for easing and adjusting all doors, and leave in perfect working order.

7.4 Flush doors

Flush doors shall consist of hardwood core or framing covered with 6mm plywood both sides and complying where applicable with the requirements of BS. 459, Part 2 and 2A. Doors described as skeleton framed shall consist of framing 75mm wide to all stiles, top

and bottom rails, with suitable blocks to receive mortise locks on each long edge. Doors described as solid core shall comprise a solid core of vertical laminations. All flush doors shall be edged all round with 25mm thick hardwood lipping tongued and glued in. Doors described as external shall be covered both sides with 6mm 'exterior' quality plywood as described below. All flush doors shall be perfectly plain on both faces and free from all waves, ripples or distortions of any kind. Any door, which, after the application of paint or polish shows any defects of this nature, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense. Samples of flush doors, which the contractor intends to use, must be first submitted to the Architect/Engineer for his approval.

7.5 Plywood

Plywood shall be of Tanzania manufacture, manufactured from tropical hardwoods of the first grade with BS 145, and unless otherwise stated shall be 'interior' quality. Where stated to be of 'exterior' quality, the plywood shall be W.B.P. bonded weatherproof grade. Where veneered plywood is specified, samples must be submitted to the Architect/Engineer for his prior approval.

7.6 Blockboard

Blockboard shall be of Tanzania manufacture and comply with BS. 3444 and shall be of moisture resistant quality.

7.7. Chipboard

Chipboard shall comply with BS. 2604 resin-bonded wood chipboard.

7.8 Plugging

All work described as plugged shall be fixed with brass screws to plugs formed by drilling concrete, wall, etc. with a screw of suitable "philplug", "Rawplastic", or other approved plugging compound in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

7.9 Protection

Any fixed joinery which, in the opinion of the Architect/Engineer is liable to become damaged in any way shall be cased and protected by the Contractor until the completion of the works and the contractor must allow for this in his rates as no separate item for protection has been measured.

7.10 Ironmongery

All ironmongery will be fixed with matching screws to be supplied by the contractor/Client and the contractor must allow for adjusting locks and striking plates and handing over all keys on completion of the contract with identifying tags attached.

The contractor must also allow for oiling locks and hinges and leaving them in perfect working order

All ironmongery shall be manufactured by Union, Yale, Dryad or Newman-Tonks Ltd. or other equal and approved by the Architect/Engineer/Engineer. The following standard abbreviations have been used to describe the finish to ironmongery:-

S.C.P. -	Satin Chrome Plate
C.P. -	Chrome Plate (polished)
S.A.A. -	Silver Anodised Aluminium

8.0 STRUCTURAL STEEL WORKS

8.1 Generally

Steel angles, tees, channels and plates are to be weldable mild steel grade 434 in accordance with B.S.4360.

8.2 Welding

Electrodes for welding are to be in accordance with current British Standard in application

All welds are to be fillet welds of 5mm by size unless otherwise indicated.

8.3 Bolts

Bolts are to be black bolts in accordance with BS 4190 and all nuts, bolts and washers are to be hot dip galvanised. Bolt holes shall have a diameter of the bolt.

8.4 Painting

All steelwork is to be thoroughly cleaned, wire brushed and painted with two coats of red lead primer at the workshop and one finishing coat for aluminium paint. After erection any damage to the paint is to be made good and a further finishing coat applied.

9.0 METALWORK

9.1 Mild steel

Mild steel shall comply with B.S.15, Grade 1, and the sizes of all small section shall be in accordance with B.S.4 and 4A.

9.2 Galvanised work

Iron and steel, where galvanised shall comply with B.S.729, Part 1, entirely coated with zinc after fabrication by complete immersion in a zinc bath in one operation and all excess carefully removed. The finished surface shall be clean and uniform.

9.3 Aluminium

Aluminium shall be of the alloys described in and shall comply with B.S.1470. Aluminium sheet for flashings shall be soft temper, super purity S1 or S1A) and not less than 18 S.W.G(1.2mm) in thickness.

9.4 Smithing, welding and cutting

All smithing, welding; cutting and bending shall be soundly and neatly executed, care being taken not to overheat. All flame cut edged and welds shall be neatly ground off on completion. All welds shall be 8mm fillet welds to comply with Code of Practice 1856 unless shown otherwise.

9.5 Bolts

Mild steel bolts, nuts and washers shall comply with B.S.916 for black bolts with hexagonal heads and nuts, High Tensile Steel Bolts and nuts shall be in accordance with B.S.3139.

9.6 Anchor bolts

Anchor bolts in concrete for steelwork, etc., are to be self drilling anchor bolts of one of the following types:-

Phillips redhead concrete anchors,
Rawplug super drill anchors,
Split self drilling anchors,

Rates are to include for fixing complete with washer.

9.7 Louvre windows

Louvre windows frames are to be aluminium with a clear anodised finish as manufactured by NACO and obtainable from Casements Africa Ltd., or other equal and approved by the Architect/Engineer.

9.8 Metal doors

Steel for metal doors shall conform to the requirements of BS. 1245:1975.

9.9 Burglar bars

Burglar bars shall be as specified by the Architect/Engineer. The bars shall be cleaned and painted as described on trade of painting on metalwork.

9.10 Structural hollow sections

All hollow sections are to be connected by electric welding. For butt welds the fusion surfaces of each member must be aligned and prepared.

9.11 Mild steel tubing

Mild steel tubing shall be in accordance with BS 1387:1975 with screwed sockets and joints.

9.12 Shop inspection

The Architect/Engineer shall be granted full facilities and any necessary assistance for inspection of materials and assembled parts in the contractor's (or his Sub-Contractor) workshops. At least two weeks notice shall be given to the Architect/Engineer in writing prior to the dispatch of finished components to the site to enable the Architect/Engineer to inspect and approve the materials and workmanship at the workshops. Approval of work at the workshop does not relieve the Contractor of his obligations to carry out the work complete at the site to the Architect/Engineer's satisfaction in accordance with the contract.

9.13 Marking

All components delivered to the site are to be marked in paint with the Mark number in accordance with any shop and erection drawings.

9.14 Storage

All components are to be stored at site in proper racks provided for the purpose which provide full support to each member and to avoid any deflection and distortion. Steelwork is to be stored at least 250mm clear of the ground and temporary protection is to be provided for protection against water and damage from any other source.

9.15 Erection

Rates for all metalwork are to include for the complete erection including any temporary supports required and any necessary templates and wedges.

10.0 PLUMBING AND ENGINEERING INSTALLATION

10.1 PART ONE: GENERAL REQUIREMENT

10.1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

10.1.1.1 This specification contains general requirements for Plumbing services and associated equipment for water supply installations, sanitary installation, Gas installation and fire fighting installations and equipment.

10.1.1.2 The scope of work shall incorporate the supply, installation, testing and commissioning of the Plumbing services and associated equipment for water supply installation, sanitary installations, gas installations and fire fighting installations and equipment.

10.1.2.0 GENERAL CONDITIONS

10.1.2.1 The Contractor shall use a qualified approved plumber to perform the plumbing and engineering installation as a domestic subcontractor.

10.1.2.2 These specifications shall be read in conjunction with the specifications of the rest of the works. No claim will be entertained on the grounds of failure in this regard.

10.1.3.0 MATERIALS

10.1.3.1 Submission of Samples

The Contractor shall submit a list of suppliers from whom he proposes to purchase the materials necessary for the execution of the works. The Contractor shall be required to submit samples of the materials for approval. Samples shall be taken in accordance with the relevant British Standard where possible. No source of supply shall be changed without prior approval of the Engineer.

10.1.3.2 Rejected materials

All sub-standard materials or materials which become damaged or deteriorate so as not to comply with the specification shall be rejected and shall be removed from the site and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

10.1.4.0 SAFETY

Safety precautions throughout the execution of the Works shall comply to the Safety Acts as enacted and operating in the Republic of Tanzania.

10.2.0 PART TWO: GENERAL SPECIFICATION

10.2.1 EXECUTION OF THE WORK

10.2.1.1 The works shall be carried out by a specialist appropriately certified by the relevant Authorities and Boards for the type and/or value of the installations contained herein. Where no particular Specification is given for any material or item of work, the latest edition of relevant British Standard Specification shall apply. In the event of any disagreement between the information shown on the drawing and the specification, the drawing shall take precedence.

10.2.2

10.2.2.1

The works shall be carried out strictly in accordance with the following Standards and Specifications:

- "British Standard Specification for Design, Installation, Testing and Maintenance of Services Supplying Water for Domestic use within Buildings and their Cartilage" BS 6700: 1987.
- "British Standard Sanitary Installation: Part1: Code of Practice for Scale of Provision, Selection and Installation of Sanitary Appliances" BS 6465: Part 1: 1994.
- "British Standard Sanitary Installation: Part2: Code of Practice for Space Requirements for Sanitary Appliances" BS 6465: Part 2: 1996.
- "British Standard Drain and Sewer Systems Outside Buildings:
Part 4: Hydraulic Design and Environmental Considerations"
BS EN 752-4: 1998.
- "British Standard Code of Practice for Drainage of Roofs and Paved areas"
BS 6367: 1983.
- "British Standard Code of Practice for Sanitary Pipe work"
BS 5572: 1978.
- "British Standard Fire Extinguishing Installations and Equipment on Premises: Part O: Guide for the selection of installed systems and other fire equipment" BS 5306: Part O: 1986.
- "British Standard for Eaves, Gutters and Fittings"
BS EN 607: 1996.
- "British Standard for Gutter Brackets"
BS EN 1462: 1997.
- "British Standard Fire Extinguishing Installations and Equipment on Premises: Part 3: Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable fire extinguishers" BS 5306: Part 3: 1985.
- Gas Safety (Installation and Use). Regulations,1998.
Statutory Instrument 1998/2451. London: The Stationary Office, 1998.
ISBN 0 11 07 9655 1.

- By-laws of the Local Authority.
- The working drawings

10.2.2.0 EXTENT OF WORK

10.2.2.1 The work includes, unless otherwise specified, supply, installation, testing and commissioning and delivering up clean and in working order the installations shown in the drawings and specified in these General and Particular Specifications.

Water supply shall be from rainwater harvesting system from laboratory roof with plastic storage tank, cold water pipes and associated fittings, valves, sanitary appliances including all necessary taps, overflows and discharge fittings, fire fighting installations and equipment, and all labour, materials, tools and instruments necessary to execute the work in a first class manner, even such labour or materials which are not specifically mentioned herein but necessary for completion of the work.

10.2.2.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for ensuring that runs for floors or wall chases, holes to cut or left will be marked out at the appropriate stage of the structural work. The Contractor shall undertake all modifications demanded by the Authorities in order to comply with current regulations, and produce all certificates, if any, from the Authorities without extra charge.

10.2.3.0 EXTENT OF CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

10.2.3.1.1.1 At commencement of the work, the Contractor shall investigate and report to the Architect/Engineer if all materials and equipment to be used in the work, and not specified as supplied by others are available locally. If not available, the Contractor shall at this stage place orders for the materials in question and copy the orders to the Architect/Engineer. Failure to do so shall in no way relieve the Contractor from supplying the specified materials and equipment in time.

10.2.3.2 Where the Contractor wishes to propose an alternative method of construction or material to that specified for any part of work, full details shall be submitted for approval. The acceptance or otherwise of any alternative shall be entirely at the discretion of the Architect/Engineer. Materials supplied by others for installation and/or connection by the Contractor shall immediately be reported to the Architect/Engineer. The

Contractor shall be responsible for verifying all dimensions relative to his work by actual measurements taken on the site.

10.2.3.3 As built drawings

At practical completion and before final payment certificate is issued, the Contractor shall provide a complete set of "As Built" record drawings of the entire installation. Drawings shall be in a scale and size approved by the Architect/Engineer and submitted in hard bound volumes for each service of water supply installation, sanitary installations, Gas installation and fire fighting systems. Shop drawings, spare parts list, operation and maintenance manual of equipment installed shall be submitted together with the "As Built Drawings".

10.2.4.0 QUALITY OF MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

10.2.4.1 Materials and workmanship

10.2.4.1.1 All materials, equipment and accessories are to be new and in accordance with the requirements of the current rules and regulations where such exist, or in their absence with the relevant British Standards. Uniformity of the type and manufacture of the equipment or accessories is to be preserved as far as practicable throughout the whole work.

10.2.4.1.2 The Contractor shall, if required by the Architect/Engineer, submit samples of materials to the Architect/Engineer for his approval before placing on order. If in this general specification, the practice is adopted of specifying a particular item as "similar" to that of a particular product, it is to be clearly understood that this is to indicate the type and quality of the equipment required. No attempt is being made to give preference to the equipment supplied by the firm whose name or product is quoted. Where particular manufacturers are specified herein, no alternative makes will be considered, and the Architect/Engineer shall be allowed to reject any other makes.

10.2.4.1.3 The Contractor will be entirely responsible for all materials, apparatus, equipment, etc. furnished by him in connection with his work and shall take all care to protect all parts of finished work from damage until handed over.

10.2.4.1.4 The work shall be carried out by competent workmen under skilled supervision. The Architect/Engineer shall have the Authority to have any of the work taken down or changed, which is executed in an unsatisfactory manner.

10.2.4.2 Pipes and Pipe Fittings

10.2.4.2.1 All pipes exposed on faces of walls, unless otherwise specified, shall be fixed at least 25 mm clear of adjacent surfaces with approved holder-bats built into walls, cut and pinned to walls in cement mortar, where fixed to woodwork, suitable clips shall be used.

10.2.4.2.2 All pipes specified as fixed to ceilings, roofs or roof structures shall be fixed with approved mild steel hangers cut and pinned to ceilings, roofs or roof structures. Where three or more tubes are fixed to ceilings, roofs or roof structure close to each other, they shall be fixed in position, which leaves the lower surfaces at the same horizontal level, unless otherwise specified.

10.2.4.2.3 Pipes shall be fixed to true lines, parallel to adjacent lines of the building unless otherwise specified. Where insulated, pipes shall be fixed with the insulation at least 25 mm clear of adjacent surfaces. The spacing for fixings for internally located piping shall be in accordance with BS 6700: 1987 Table 17.

10.2.4.2.4 Each support shall take its due proportion of the weight of the pipe and shall allow free movement for expansion and contraction. All pipes specified as chased into walls shall have the wall face neatly cut and chased, the tubing wedged and fixed and plastered over. Where pipes are laid in trenches care shall be taken to ensure that fittings are not strained.

10.2.4.2.5 All formed bends shall be made so as to retain the full diameter of the pipe. Sleeves shall be provided where pipes pass through walls and solid floors to allow movement of the pipes without damage to the structure. The overall length of the sleeves shall be that it projects at least 2 mm beyond the finished thickness of the wall or partition.

10.2.5.0 TAPS AND VALVES.

10.2.5.1 Taps and valves shall be in accordance with the following Standards:

- Draw-off taps and stop valves shall comply with BS 1010 Part 2: 1973.
- Copper alloy gate and check valves shall comply with BS 5154: 1991..
- Copper floats for ball valves shall comply with BS 1968: 1953 and plastic floats for the same shall comply with BS 2456: 1990.
- Sluice valves shall comply with BS 5163: 1991.
- Draining taps shall comply with BS 2879:1988.

10.2.5.2 All valves and cocks shall have the same flow areas, as the corresponding pipes and shall be accessible for operation and maintenance and suitably

labelled by an approved method. Stop valves shall be fixed in positions shown on the drawings to form branch services for group control, or where else specified.

10.2.5.3 All valves, cocks and taps shall be of the correct pressure rating according to the recommendations of the relevant British Standards or the local authority. At commencement of the contract, the Contractor shall, if necessary, ask the Architect/Engineer for guidance on this point.

10.2.6.0 SANITARY AND OTHER APPLIANCES

The appliances shall be fixed in the positions shown on the drawings or as directed by the Architect/Engineer. The Contractor shall include in his rates for providing all necessary screws, bolts, etc. together with all jointing material required and also for temporarily erecting and securing fittings and in the required position of service and discharge pipes, taking down, storing and fixing after completion of wall finishing, permanently fixing and connecting to service and discharge.

Care shall be taken at all times and particularly after fixing to protect appliances from damage. Upon completion of the work all appliances shall be cleaned for plaster, paint, etc. and carefully examined for defects.

10.2.7.0 FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT

10.2.7.1 The specified fire fighting equipment shall be supplied and installed by the Contractor in the position shown on the drawings.

10.2.7.2 Supply, installation and maintenance of fire fighting equipment shall be in accordance with the following British Standards BS 5306: Fire extinguishing installations and equipment on premises:

- Part 0: 1986: Guide for the selection of installed systems and other fire equipment.
- Part 3: 1985: Code of practice for selection, installation and maintenance of portable fire extinguishers
- BS 5499: Fire safety signs, notices and graphic symbols
Part 1:1995: Specification for fire safety signs

10.2.8.0 GAS INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION

10.2.8.1 All male gas tap assemblies shall be supplied with 3/8" BSP (BS 2779 G3/8"B) male shank 60mm long. Shanks shall be supplied with flat ends suitable for connection with 3/8" BSP female threaded connectors.

- 10.2.8.2 The male gas tap assembly shall require a 17mm diameter hole drilling in the work surface. Care shall be taken to ensure that the outlet nozzles are in a suitable position so that the safety lever has sufficient clearance to function correctly and is clearly visible from a distance. Anti-rotation nuts shall be used for added security.
- 10.2.8.3 Gas supplies shall be within the range of 20 to 25 Mbars air pressure and supplied by means of copper tubing. As with all gas valves and appliances, assemblies shall be soundness tested on a regular basis to ensure safety.
- 10.2.8.4 Emergency Eye Wash with two streams with ABS bowl shall be provided to give an immediate deluge of water that should dilute and wash away injurious materials, such as caustic acids, fire, radioactive materials.
- 10.2.8.5 A manual shutoff valve at the pipe entry to each laboratory shall be provided.
- 10.2.8.6 Gas pipes shall be ventilated along their run by being exposed or/and by the enclosure being punctuated to provide adequate ventilation to avoid explosion due to a build up of gas in the case of leakage.
- 10.2.8.7.1.1.1 Gas pipes shall be well supported particularly where they are part of a flexible overhead servicing system or at a height accessible to pupils
- 10.2.9.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF COMPLETED INSTALLATIONS**
- 10.2.9.1 Testing equipment shall be supplied by the Contractor for the period of execution of works. The equipment shall be set up and maintained in accurate working order throughout the period of use.
- 10.2.9.2 The Contractor shall provide all necessary testing apparatus and facilities for testing the installations and any defective work shall be replaced immediately and shall be subject of re-testing until found satisfactory.
- 10.2.10.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF WATER SUPPLY PIPE WORK**
- 10.2.10.1 Testing for underground pipelines
- 10.2.10.1.1 The installation to be tested shall be inspected for compliance with the drawings and specifications. Significant variations shall be investigated and corrected, if required, before proceeding with the test.
- 10.2.10.1.2 After laying, jointing and anchoring, the pipeline shall be slowly and carefully filled with water so that all the air is expelled and tested under pressure. If water from supplier's mains is used for filling the pipeline under

test, the main shall be disconnected from the pipeline before the test is begun.

10.2.10.1.3 Testing shall be carried out in accordance with BS 6700: 1987 5886, appropriate to the material of the pipeline. Interim tests shall be applied to every pipeline. For buried pipelines these shall be carried out before back filling is placed over the joints. Long pipelines shall be tested in sections as work proceeds. Final tests shall be carried out only when all relevant work is complete. Completion for buried pipelines includes back filling, compaction and surface finish.

10.2.10.1.4 The test pressure shall be at least twice the working pressure of the pipeline. Precautions shall be taken to ensure that the required test pressure is not exceeded. Pressure gauges shall be checked and re-calibrated, where necessary, before the test. To avoid the risk of contamination, water used for testing shall be obtained from a potable supply.

10.2.10.1.5 Before accepting a pipeline, a check shall be made that valve and hydrant boxes are properly aligned, that suitable operating keys are provided which can be easily fitted to the valves and, in the case of deep valves, that adequate extension spindles are installed.

10.2.11.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF SANITARY PIPE WORK

10.2.11.1 discharge Inspections and tests should be made during the installation of the system in accordance with BS 5572: 1978, as the work proceeds, to ensure that the pipe work is properly secured and clear of obstructing debris and superfluous matter and that all work which is to be concealed is free from defects before it is finally enclosed.

10.2.11.2 The completion of the discharge system should be meticulously inspected to ensure that the recommendations of the code have been observed and that no cement droppings, rubble or other objects are left in the pipes and that no jointing material

projects into the pipe bore. When this has been done, tests for soundness of the pipe work and for performance should be made.

10.2.12.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF FIRE EXTINGUISHING INSTALLATIONS

10.2.12.1 The date and programme of acceptance tests shall first be notified to all parties involved, and a joint inspection of the system shall then be made. Before testing commences, an indemnity shall be obtained, signed by the client or the person responsible for the premises at the time.

10.2.12.2 The agreed test programme shall then be carried through and the following shall be recorded:

- The date and time of inspection/test
- The responsible person carrying out/witnessing tests
- The test programme
- The test results and conclusions
- Any external factors significantly affecting the test
- Subsequent action agreed to be required
- The work carried out as a result of external factors and the result test if any
- The final test report.

10.2.13.0 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF GAS INSTALLATIONS

10.2.13.1 All drop gas tap assemblies shall be tested to 5psi before leaving the factory.
All gas installations incorporating Vultex Labline drop lever gas tap assemblies shall not exceed 75 Mbar test pressure to ensure that the sealing and lubricating media is not displaced.

10.2.13.2 Detailed inspection of fume cupboards, gas pipe work and controls shall be carried out at least once a year

10.3.0 PART THREE: PARTICULAR SPECIFICATION

10.3.1.0 PLUMBING

External plumbing for water supply shall be of polyethylene pipes, uPVC pipes for underground rainwater collection system and polypropylene pipes for internal plumbing while vulcathene chemical waste pipes shall be used for both internal and external drainage.

10.3.2.0 STORAGE TANKS

Overhead water storage tanks with capacity of 3000 litres. Simtank 1.70 metres diameter and 1.7 metres height on 1.5 metres blockwork tower shall be provided.

10.3.3.0 FIRE FIGHTING

12 kg ABC dry powder portable fire extinguishers shall be provided.

10.3.4.0 WASTE WATER DISPOSAL

Soak-away pit shall be provided with manhole constructed of block work.

10.3.5.0 CHEMICAL WASTE DISPOSAL

Emergency eye wash sink with two streams with ABS bowl inclusive of fittings shall be provided.

10.3.6.0 SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

10.3.6.1 Movable plastic bins of capacity of 20 litres shall be provided for temporary collection of solid waste.

10.3.6.2 Incinerator constructed in blockwork and lined with clay burnt bricks inside shall be used for burning solid waste that cannot be buried.

10.3.6.3 Ventilated Improved Pit Latrine (V.I.P.) shall be provided.

11.0 FLOOR, WALL AND CEILING FINISHINGS

11.1 Sand

Sand for backings, floor and wall finishes is to comply with B.S.1199, Table 1.

11.2 Aggregate

Coarse aggregate is to be as described for 'concrete work'.

11.3 Cement

Cement is to be as described for 'Concrete Work'.

11.4 Lime

Lime is to be non-hydraulic hydrated lime to B.S.890 Class 'A' obtained from an approved source and run into putty at least 24 hours before use.

11.5 Workmanship

All concrete beds or slabs shall be thoroughly brushed if necessary and well wetted and flushed over with a cement and sand (1:1) grout immediately before screeds or pavings are laid

Screeds and cement pavings shall be laid in accordance with the relevant BS. Code of practice. Working joints between bays of the floor finish should be placed in accordance with the Architect/Engineer's instructions and will be plain butt joints placed over joints in the concrete bed under. Pavings shall be damp cured with sand or sawdust and kept damp for at least 7 days after laying.

All surfaces to be plastered or rendered must be brushed clean and well wetted before plaster is applied. Joints of walling shall be raked out and concrete hacked to form a key. Care shall be taken to see that paving and plastering do not dry out prematurely

Adequate time intervals must be left between successive coats in two coat work in order that the drying shrinkage of the undercoat may be substantially complete. All internal and external angles shall be pencil rounded.

11.6 In situ pavings generally

Before laying in-situ floor finishes, the concrete beds are to be thoroughly hacked for key, cleaned off, thoroughly wetted with clean water and coated with a stiff cement slurry and rates for screed granolithic and terrazzo paving are to include for this. They are also to include for all necessary curing and protecting until the building is handed over to the Employer.

11.6.1 Cement and sand paving

The cement and sand paving shall be in the proportions of 1:3 by volume and incorporating or treated with an approved hardener. A mix referred to as 1:4 shall mean 1440kgs (1m³) of cement and 4m³ of sand. All other mixes shall be construed in a like manner.

11.6.2 Concrete paving

The concrete paving shall be in the proportions of 1:2:4 by volume, the coarse aggregate used shall not exceed 10mm nominal size. It shall be trowelled smooth with a steel float. If the contractor wishes to use a power float he is to seek the approval of the Architect/Engineer who may require him to complete a sample area before granting permission.

11.6.3 Terrazzo paving

The in-situ terrazzo shall consist of white or coloured cement and marble aggregate; the colours of the cement and aggregate shall be selected by the Architect/Engineer. The mix shall comprise three parts of 6mm nominal aggregate to one part coloured cement by volume. The aggregate shall be clean and granular and shall not contain flakey particles or duct. The underbed shall be cement and sand 1:4 by volume.

The terrazzo topping shall be laid to a minimum of 12mm thickness in a plastic condition while the underbed is still green and this should be watered to minimise absorption from the topping. The terrazzo must be well tamped into position and rolled with a suitable hand roller. The topping should be allowed to take an initial set and then any surface voids must be grouted up with neat cement of the same colour used in the mix. The sacking for at least 72 hours. When dry and hard, the surface shall be machine polished by grinding with carborundum or other stone discs of suitable grade and with rotary polishing pads.

11.6.4 Tyrolean rendering

Tyrolean rendering is to be applied in four coats to obtain a total thickness of 22mm and adequate time intervals must be allowed between successive coats in order that the drying shrinkage at each undercoat may be completed. The first coat shall consist of cement, lime putty and sand mixed at a minimum thickness of 10mm and finished with a wood float finish. The second, third and fourth coats shall consist of one part of natural cement to four parts of fine white chippings including colour pigment to approval applied with an approved "flicking machine" so that the first coat is completely covered and a thickness of 12mm is obtained.

11.6.5 Internal plaster

Internal plaster shall be applied in two coats and adequate time intervals must be allowed between successive coats in order that the drying shrinkage of the undercoat may be substantially complete. The first coat must be well scratched keyed and wetted to receive the finishing coat. The finishing coat shall be finished smooth with a steel float but care must be taken not to overwork the surface in order to minimise the incidence of shrinkage cracks. All internal and external angles shall be pencil rounded.

Internal plaster, unless otherwise described, shall be lime plaster of 15mm minimum overall finished thickness applied in two coats, the first coat consisting of cement, lime putty and sand mixed in the proportions of (1:2:9). The finishing coat shall be a skin coat comprising cement and lime putty in the proportion of (1:10).

Cement plaster is to be employed where specified on the drawings and is to be applied in two coats of approximately equal thickness to a total of 15mm minimum overall finished thickness. The composition of both coats shall be the same and shall comprise cement and sand (1:4) but a small percentage addition

(not more than 10%) lime putty may be permitted if the Architect/Engineer considers that this will reduce the incidence of shrinkage cracks.

The contractor shall cut out and make good all cracks, blisters and other defects and leave the whole of the plastering and rendering perfect at completion. When making good defects the plaster shall be cut out to a rectangular shape with edges undercut to form dovetailed key, and all finished flush with the face of surrounding plaster.

11.6.6 "Sandtex" finish

'Sandtex' finish shall consist of one part white cement to four parts sand by volume applied in two coats in the manner as described for internal plastering to a total thickness of 15mm and the final coat wet brushed to expose the sand to a texture to be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

11.7. Wall tiling

Glazed wall tiles shall be from an approved manufacturer and shall conform with the requirements of BS. 1281. Tiles shall be with slightly rounded or 'cushion' 'edges' and unless otherwise described shall be 150 x 150 x 6mm thick. Tiles shall be laid with continuous straight joints and internal angles shall be butt jointed.

Rounded on edge tiles shall be used on all external angles and edges of panels. Tiles shall be bedded in approved tile adhesive and pointed in white cement.

Backings to tiles are to be cement and sand in the proportion of 1:4 rendering in one coat to a minimum thickness of 12mm trowelled smooth.

11.8 Wood block flooring

Parquet tile flooring shall be as manufactured by Italwood Ltd. Dar Es Salaam Tanzania or other equal and approved by the Architect/Engineer. It shall be laid on a smooth screed and fixed with approved adhesive. It shall be finally sanded and finished with two coats of Ronseal Hardglaze.

11.9. PVC Flooring

PVC. tile flooring shall be used according to specified standards with an approved base.

The selected colours to be used shall be approved by the Architect/Engineer.

12.0 GLAZING

12.1 General

Glass generally shall comply with the requirements of B.S.952 and shall be free from bubbles, specks waves, flows or any other defects.

Clear sheet glass shall be 24 or 32 oz. (4 or 5mm nominal thickness) flat drawn sheet of ordinary glazing quality.

Glass for louvre blades shall be clear sheet flat drawn or rough cast obscured rolled glass to the thickness shown on the drawings with all exposed edges ground and polished.

12.2 Putty

The putty shall be hard setting tropical putty to B.S.544

12.3 Workmanship

All glass is to be accurately cut to fit easily into rebates with a tolerance of 2mm all round. It is to be well puttied at the back and to be sprigged with non-ferrous pins. The putty is to be mostly trimmed and cleaned off and care must be taken that it does not show beyond the slight lines of the sashes. All rebates must be treated with one coat of lacquer (as described under 'Painting' hereafter) prior to glazing.

12.4 Cleaning and protection

The contractor must allow in his rates for the protection of all work in this section and for replacing any cracked, scratched, broken or defective glass prior to handing over to the Employer. He must also allow for cleaning all the windows inside and out and other glass on completion with an approved window cleaner and wash leather and for removal of all paint splashes.

13.0 PAINTING

13.1 Colour range

All painting shall be carried out in colours selected by the Architect/Engineer.

13.2 Materials

Paints generally shall be ready mixed and supplied by one of the manufacturers listed below and delivered to the site in sealed containers clearly labelled with the a manufacturer's name, type of paint and colour. Oil based priming paint shall comply with B.S.2521-2524 inclusive.

Leyland Paints (T) Ltd
Robbialac Paints (T) Ltd
Sadolins Paints (T) Ltd
Goldstar Paints Tanzania Ltd

Paints are to be used strictly in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and no contamination by mixing with other brands or materials will be permitted. Thinning is only permitted in so far as it is in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions.

13.3 Preparation

All surfaces to receive treatment are to be clean and dry before paint application and surface irregularities are to be removed by filling or the use of suitable abrasives.

13.4 Plastered surfaces

Internal plastered wall surfaces generally are to be treated with plastic emulsion paint. Surfaces are to be allowed to dry out thoroughly prior to paint application. All crack and surface imperfection are to be cut back and filled with a patent filler in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and rubbed down to a true and even surface.

Apply one primer coat thinned with water and two subsequent coats of Leyland's 'Leymure Co-polymer' or other approved plastic emulsion paint in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Where specified internal plastered wall surfaces are to be painted gloss. In addition to the preparation described above, apply one coat of Leyland's P 20 or other approved alkali, resistant primer and flat down with 320 grade 'wet or dry' abrasive paper. Apply two coats Leyland's Leylac Polymeric gloss finish or other equal and approved gloss paint lightly rubbed down coats in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

13.5 Woodwork preparations

Large knots in woodwork are to be cut back and replaced with sound wood or scorched back and after priming the surface made good with stopping. All knots are to be treated with two thin coats and patent knotting free from resin.

After priming all nail holes and other imperfections shall be filled with stopping and the whole surface rubbed down to a smooth even finish. The stopping must be 'Scadofil' or other approved make.

13.6 Metalwork

All rust and loose scale on steel and ironwork must be removed by wire brushing and rubbing with emery paper. Where patches of ingrained rust cannot be removed they are to be thoroughly rubbed down and treated with one coat of 'Galvafroid' or other zinc paint in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. One coat of zinc chromate primer will then be applied followed by two undercoats and one finishing coat of gloss paint as described for woodwork above. The contractor is to note that where mild steel burglar bars are housed into wood frames the full length of the bar is to be treated before fixing.

Galvanised metalwork is to receive one coat of white spirit or mordant degreasing solution washed off prior to the application of calcium plumbate primer followed by two undercoats and one finishing coat of gloss as previously described.

Galvanised metalwork is to be painted only where instructions are given by the Architect/Engineer as in some cases galvanised metalwork is to be left untreated.

14.0 DRAINAGE

14.1 Generally

The preambles for the previous trade sections are applicable to this section together with the following preambles. The drainage is to be carried out in accordance with the directions of the Architect/Engineer and the requirements of the Byelaws. No length of drain is to be covered until it has been tested and passed.

14.2 PVC drain pipes

PVC Drain pipes comply with ISO R161 (4kg/cm²) 'Pipes of plastic materials for the transport of fluids.

The drainpipes shall be spigot and socket glued joints.

14.3 Cast iron drain pipes

Shall be centrifugal cast (spun) iron drainpipes with spigot and socket to BS.437 thoroughly coated inside and outside, alternatively similar pipes but class 'B' in accordance with BS. 1211 may be used according to availability. Fittings shall be in accordance with BS.1130.

Pipes shall be jointed with asbestos yarn and caulked with molten lead or jointed with special jointing compound all to approval.

14.5 Concrete drain pipes

Precast concrete pipes shall be in general conformity with BS. 556. Concrete cylindrical pipes and fittings. The concrete mix used for the manufacture of ordinary pipes shall not be weaker than grade '30'.

For foul water drainage sulphate resisting concrete pipes shall always be used. The manufacturer of sulphate resisting pipes shall be in general conformity with BS. 556. The concrete mix not weaker than grade '30'. Pipes up to and including 45cm diameter shall be un-reinforced and shall incorporate spigot and socket type joints. Pipes above 45cm diameter shall be reinforced with not less than steel fabric required by British Standard BS 8110 or the equivalent in mild steel and shall have spigot and socket joints or if the Architect/Engineer so approved shall have open type joints. The main reinforcement to be in circumferential direction. Pipes reinforcement shall be placed midway between the inner and outer surfaces of the concrete. In socketed pipes the reinforcement shall be extended continuously from the pipe barrel into the socket, the longitudinal bars cranked as necessary.

No wall thickness of the pipe barrels is specified but the reinforcement (if any) and the wall thickness must be so balanced that the pipes are in conformity with B.S.556 and the test specified therein.

14.6 Pitch impregnated fibre drainpipes

Pitch impregnated fibre pipes, couplings and fittings shall comply with BS. 2760 Part 1 and 2.

14.7 Manholes

Manholes shall be constructed on drain lines in the positions indicated or wherever ordered by the Architect/Engineer.

Manholes on pipe drains be constructed with an-in-situ base in concrete grade "20" which shall be raised to form the benching and invert of the manhole. The benching and channels shall be carefully formed to shape according to the number, diameter and positions of the incoming and outgoing pipes. The channels in the manholes base shall have circular inverts. The benchings shall be sloped towards the channels at a gradient of 1 in 6 or as otherwise detailed on the drawings.

Benching shall be carried out in concrete grade "20" and rendered with 15mm 1:3 cement mortar. Rendering to be carried out in sulphate resisting cement for foul water drainage. The ends of all entering the manholes are to be carefully cut to shape to suit the internal dimensions of the manholes and are to be as short as possible and are to be surrounded with 150mm concrete up to the first pipe joint.

The manhole shall be constructed in accordance with the drawings for typical and special manholes.

Manholes cast iron steps for manholes shall comply with BS. 1247. All steps be hot dip galvanised after manufacture.

Manhole covers and frames shall be in accordance with the requirements of BS. 497 and as specified on the drawings.

14.8 Concrete beds etc

Concrete beds shall be grade "15" laid to correct falls, 300mm wider than the external diameter of the pipe. Rates are to include for laying in two parts, the first part being laid on the trench bottom 75mm thick and allowed to set before pipe laying is commenced. Individual pipes shall be firmly supported on precast concrete blocks placed immediately behind the socket and in such a manner that each pipe is accurately position in both line and level and the underside of the barrel is at least 75mm above the top of the concrete.

After the joints have been made and the pipelines satisfactorily tested, the first layer of the concrete bed shall be thoroughly washed down and cleaned and the remainder of the bedding concrete (and the launching or surrounding concrete where required) shall be placed and consolidated under and around the pipe in such manner as not to cause any damage or disturbance to the pipe or joints.

The contractor is to ensure that his method of placing this second layer of concrete is such that the full length of each pipe is fully supported. The overall depth of beds is to

be in accordance with the table given on the drawings. Where pipes are specified to be haunched, the bed shall be brought up with the second layer of concrete to a minimum overall depth of 150mm to the underside of the barrel of the pipes plus half the diameter of the pipe and then sloped up to the top of the barrel of the drain pipes. Where pipes are specified to be surrounded, the bed shall be brought up with the second layer of concrete to a minimum overall depth of 150mm to the underside of the barrel of the pipe and then completely surrounded with concrete with 150mm minimum cover all round. Rates for this item are to include for any formwork required.

14.9 Trenches and manhole excavation and back filling

The bottom of drain trenches is to be trimmed and consolidated to correct levels and gradients. If any trenches are over-excavated the contractor to fill up to the proper depth at his own expense with concrete grade "10" where required. Rates for drain trenches are to include for grading bottoms, any necessary planking and strutting and keeping the excavations free from water, returning, filling in and ramming ground over and disposing of surplus material to spoil heaps on site. They shall also include for sieving and hand filling trenches where required for the first 300mm over the drainpipes.

Back filling shall be executed with selected material in 150mm layers (300mm layers if a mechanical rammer is used) each layer being well rammed and watered to obtain the maximum compaction. Care be taken to ensure that no stone or other work is placed within 300mm of such work.

Rates for manhole excavation shall include for levelling the bottoms. All surface material including top soil which differs in any nature whatsoever from the substrata, shall in every case be carefully set aside and stored separately from other excavated materials. No claim for extras will be allowed for setting aside topsoil for later use.

14.10 Pipe laying and jointing generally

All laying and jointing of pipes shall conform generally with C.P. 301. Each cast iron, or concrete pipe shall be tested for soundness before laying by striking with a hammer and any pipe or joint which does not ring true or which shows in any other way any sign of being defective shall be regretted. Each pipe shall be laid accurately to line and gradient so that the finished pipeline shall be in a straight line both in horizontal and vertical planes. The contractor shall fix properly painted and securely positioned sight rail, the levels and positioning of which shall be checked by the Architect/Engineer's representatives before the rails are used and as often thereafter as may be necessary. There shall be at no time less than three sight rails in position on each length of pipeline under construction to any one gradient and the sight rails shall be situated vertically above the line of pipes or immediately adjacent there

14.10.1 Jointing PVC Drain pipes

The type of joint used for drain PVC pipe is cemented spigot and socket. The jointing procedure is as follows:-

- i) The spigot end shall be chamfered
- ii) Clean spigot and socket with wet cloth and let dry
- iii) Un-grease spigot and socket with acetone
- iv) Mark length of joint and spigot
- v) Apply first a relatively thick layer of cement onto spigot and then a thin layer into socket
- vi) Flush home the joint to the mark quickly and give at once a 90 twist.
- vii) Remove pressed out cement
- viii) Do not disturb the joint for five minutes whilst cement is hardening

The cement used shall be supplied by the factory, which is supplying the pipe.

14.10.2: Jointing precast concrete pipes

The contractor shall adopt such measures as may be approved by the Architect/Engineer to ensure that every laid down pipe is concentric with previously laid pipes with which it joints. Unless otherwise approved pipes shall be laid in an up-gradient direction and the spigot shall be laid in the direction of the flow. Before commencing the laying operation, the contractor shall ensure that the portions of pipe, which come into contact with jointing materials, are perfectly clean.

Cement mortar joints for concrete pipes with spigot and socket joints shall be made as follows:-

- i) Before commencing the jointing operation the socket of the previously placed pipe and the spigot of the new pipe shall be cleaned and thoroughly soaked with water.
- ii) The spigot shall be wrapped one complete lap with tarred hemp spun yarn and the new pipe shall be carefully drawn towards the previously laid pipe so that the spigot enters the full depth into the socket of the previously laid pipe. The new pipe shall then be adjusted and fixed in its correct position in line, level and gradient and the yarn shall be caulked tightly home into the socket. On completion of this operation the yarn shall not fill more than one quarter of the total depth of the socket.

- iii) The remainder of the socket shall be completely filled with cement mortar consisting of one part of cement (sulphate resisting cement for foul water drainage) to three parts of sand. The mortar filling shall terminate flush with the socket and shall be neatly trowelled to a smooth finish completely around the pipe.
- iv) To assist the curing of the mortar the contractor shall cover the joints immediately after they are made with a layer of hessian which shall be kept continuously wet during daylight hours and he shall further adopt such other measures as the Architect/Engineer may direct all at the Contractor's expense.

14.11 Position of floor gullies etc.

The contractor shall before positioning floor gullies duck-foot bends for ventilating stacks etc. consult the Architect/Engineer in order to ensure the correct position of these. Failure to do so, shall in no way relieve the contractor from positioning floor gullies, duck-foot bends for ventilating stacks etc. in positions, the Architect/Engineer later may direct.

14.12 Testing

After the drains are laid and jointed and before the trenches are filled in, they are to be tested in the presence of the Architect/Engineer's representatives. The drains shall be tested in lengths between manholes or such shorter lengths as the representative or the Architect/Engineer may approve.

Water shall be passed into the length under test until such time as all the air has been expelled and the line is full of water and subjected to a head of 1500mm at the upstream end. The test shall be considered to be satisfactory if there is no visible leakage, seepage or weeping from any of the pipes or joints and if the head of water in a 76mm diameter upstand tube fitted at the upstream does not fall at a rate faster than 12mm per minute per 30 metres length. The contractor shall make such time allowance as may be necessary for the pipe to absorb water being subjected to test.

Manholes are to be tested for water-tightness in the same way as for drains by filling with water but not exceeding 1500mm head.

The contractor is to supply all testing apparatus and materials necessary for these tests and provide all labour and assistance required. Any failure whatsoever in the drainage system to withstand the specified tests and any defects appearing are to be made good and the drains re-tested to the satisfaction of the Architect/Engineer.

15.0 EXTERNAL WORKS - ROADS AND PARKINGS:

15.1.0 Earthworks

15.1.1 Dimensions:

All earthworks shall be executed to the plan, dimensions lines, slopes, widths and levels shown on the Drawings or supplied by the Engineer. Typical cross-sections and details shall be subject to variation to accord with the contours, levels and falls shown on the Drawings or supplied.

15.1.2 Protection of earthworks

Earthworks shall be properly protected at all times against the risk of damage from natural causes. The Contractor shall take every precaution against damage from sudden storms by phasing the works and by covering, pumping, shoring and forming temporary drains and sumps. Earthworks shall be excavated at all times to levels and falls, which effect drainage. No work shall be carried out which allows the possibility of water to stand in any construction area.

Any earthworks, whether under construction or complete, which suffer damage shall be removed and the work made good with materials and methods required by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

15.1.3 Drainage of earthworks

Earthworks shall be executed at all times to levels and slopes, which effect drainage. Water shall not be permitted to stand in construction area at any time. It may be necessary to keep the excavation clear of water by pumping, in which case the contractor shall allow for this. The Contractor shall provide, maintain and operate the pumping equipment, and shall construct such drains and sumps as may be necessary to remove the water from the excavations.

Water shall be dealt with in such a manner as will prevent the surfaces on or against which structures will be constructed from any deterioration of their natural conditions, or from such condition as improved by work executed under the Contract.

15.1.4 Spoil

Spoiling of surplus or unsuitable excavated material within the site may not be permitted and the Contractor's rates for excavation should therefore include for running to an external spoil tip approved by the appropriate authority.

No borrow pits shall be opened on the site.

15.1.5 Formation

The formation is defined as the surface obtained after completion of earthworks, i.e. the top surface of the sub-grade and the underside of the initial layer of construction

15.1.6 Topsoil

Surface spoil shall be removed from all construction areas to the depth stated or required by the Engineer. Sufficient soil shall be stockpiled on site to enable a minimum thickness of 150mm to be returned to those areas, which are designated for grassing or landscaping, and the remainder shall be run to spoil. The Contractor is to exercise care to ensure that topsoil, is not contaminated with sub-soil or construction materials. Should this occur he shall supply replacement topsoil in quality approved by the Engineer at his own expense.

15.1.7 Placing of fill material

Material selected for use as fill shall be approved by the Engineer and shall generally be selected from that obtained during excavation work. Fill shall be placed in layers with upper surfaces parallel to the finished surface of the works and with compacted thicknesses not exceeding those shown on the Drawings unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer.

Layers shall be of uniform thickness after placing any lower make-up layers. The layers shall be of a length suited to the progress of the plant employed in placing and compacting in order to avoid exposure.

All roots, other organic matter, unsuitable material or deleterious substances shall be removed from fill before compaction commences.

Fill layers shall be compacted to 90% BS. Compaction throughout their depth except for the final layer under the formation, which shall be, compacted to 95% BS. Compaction for a minimum depth of 150mm.

The completed surface of the formation and of other fill areas shall be within the following tolerances of the levels and gradients shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer.

Formation	+	0mm	- 50mm
Other fill areas	+	50mm	- 50 mm

15.1.8 Excavation

Excavation shall be carried out in a manner ensuring that the excavation plant and vehicles used do not cause rutting or damage to the sub-grade. Excavation shall be to the levels shown on the Drawings or instructed by the Engineer. Should excavation reveal sub-grade material, which is unsuitable in the opinion of the Engineer such material shall be removed and replaced by, approved fill material compacted in layers as specified.

Where instructed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall scarify the sub-grade to a depth of 150mm and the material shall be re-compacted to 95% BS. Compaction. Alternatively where so instructed he shall compact the undisturbed subgrade to 95% BS. Compaction.

The completed surface of the formation and of other cut areas shall be within the following tolerances of the levels and gradients shown on the Drawings or directed by the Engineer:

Formation	+	0mm	-	50mm
Other cut areas	+	50mm	-	50mm

15.1.9 Construction control testing:

All earthworks shall be subject to construction control testing. For each excavated surface and each layer of fill, the Contractor shall carry out compaction tests at the rate directed by the Engineer.

When the test results demonstrate the area of formation or fill complies in all respects with the requirements of this Specification, he shall apply to the Engineer for approval. Such application shall identify the boundaries of the area submitted and shall be accompanied by a copy of the test results. Upon receipt of an application for approval the Engineer will generally approve the area or layer submitted, but reserves the right to order without unreasonable delay such further tests as he considers to be necessary. This procedure will be relaxed at the discretion of the Engineer as soon as the Contractor consistently achieves by his methods and plant the standards required.

15.1.10 Excavation for structures and services

Excavation shall be carried out to the line and depths shown on the drawings or to such other lines and depths as the Engineer may direct. Excavation shall be of sufficient size to enable the Works to be properly constructed. The faces and beds of all excavations shall be properly trimmed and cleaned of all loose stone, dirt or other debris. The bottom 150mm of material shall not be removed until just before placing of the blinding concrete, mass concrete foundations or bedding as the case may be.

The Contractor shall report to the Engineer when a secure bottom to the excavations has been obtained and is ready for the construction of the new work, and when approval has been obtained the new work shall be constructed without delay. Any work constructed in excavations before they have been inspected and approved shall, if so directed, be removed and new work substituted after approval, all at the Contractor's expense.

15.1.11 Supports for excavations

The sides of pits, trenches and other excavations shall, where necessary, be adequately supported to the satisfaction of the Engineer by timber or by other approved means. Should slips of material occur in trenches or pits the work of re-excavating and making good shall be carried out by the Contractor at his own cost to the Engineer's approval.

15.1.12 Back-filling excavations for structures and services

Excavations shall be back-filled with approved selected excavated material or imported approved material only after the work has been measured and approved by the Engineer.

All filling shall be deposited in layers with a compacted thickness not exceeding 150mm. The material shall be compacted to 90% BS compaction for its full depth. Timber and framing shall be withdrawn ahead of the layer to be compacted, care being taken to keep the sides of the excavation solid and to fill completely all spaces left by withdrawn timber.

15.1.13 Over excavation

Over-excavation in depth and width for pavement works shall be rectified at the Contractor's expense by returning approved selected fill material and compacting to Specification.

Over excavation in depth for structures and services works shall be rectified by refilling with mass concrete but over excavation in width can be made good by returning approved selected fill material and compacting to Specification, all at the Contractor's expense.

15.1.14 Use of explosives;

Except in exceptional circumstances the use of explosives will not be permitted. However, should blasting be permitted, it may only take place at times agreed with the Engineer and the Contractor will be responsible for observing all conditions set forth in Government and Local Authorities Regulations.

Adequate warning must be given to road users and any persons in the neighbourhood when blasting is about to take place.

The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer against any claims for damages to persons or property on or near the site from any cause whatsoever arising out of the use of explosives.

The Contractor will be held solely responsible for and must immediately make good to the approval of the Engineer any damage that may occur through the use of explosives. No claim for extras whatsoever will be considered as a result of prohibition by the Public Authorities from the use of explosives.

15.1.15 Grass

Where instructed by the Engineer the Contractor will provide suitable grass and plant, water, weed, cut, maintain and deliver up the same in good condition at the end of the maintenance period. Planting should take place immediately before a rainy season and should be carried out in accordance with good horticultural practice. Areas, which do not cover or die before they are properly established should be replaced, so that all areas to be grassed are delivered up in a wholly satisfactory condition.

15.2.0 Pavement construction

15.2.1 Preparation:

Prior to the construction of each pavement layer, the previously prepared formation or layer shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign substances. Any ruts or soft spots which occur or any deviation from the specified tolerances or degree of compaction shall be corrected by scarifying, removing and/or adding approved material, relaying and re-compacting the unsatisfactory areas to the required density and to the required lines and levels. Should any damage occur to the formation or a pavement layer prior to the construction of the next layer, it shall be rectified to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the expense of the Contractor.

15.2.2. Alignment and level control

Stakes, boards and boning rods of substantial construction shall be furnished, set and maintained by the Contractor, in order that the works will conform to the lines and levels shown on the Drawings. The stakes shall be set at intervals not exceeding 25 metres in lines parallel with the centre line and not parallel with the centre line and not more than 25 metres apart.

Stakes, boards and boning rods shall be painted in such a manner as to indicate clearly the lines and levels to be worked to for each layer of pavement.

15.2.3 Thickness and surface tolerances:

The thickness of each pavement layer shall be such that the depths from the required finished surface levels of the pavement to the surface of each pavement layer shall nowhere be less than the depths shown on the Drawing. The surfaces of each layer other than the final layer be lower than the required surface within the tolerances stated below, provided that any such deficiency shall be made good at the Contractor's expense by increasing the thickness of the course above the surface in question.

Each layer of pavement shall be finished to a surface profile parallel to the finished surface of the pavement shown on the drawings with the level of tolerances shown below:

Variation permitted (mm)

Sub base	+	0-40
Road base	+	0-25
Surfacing	+	6- 6

The finished surface of all pavements shall be such that when tested with a straight edge 3 metres long placed in any position and direction, there shall not be any gap greater than 5mm between the bottom of the straight edge and the surface of the pavement. In addition to this requirement, there shall not be any deflection exceeding 10mm from a straight line between any two longitudinal points 30 metres apart. Neither of these requirements shall apply across crowns.

These smoothness tolerances apply to straight profiles and equivalent smoothness tolerances shall be applied to vertical curves

15.2.4 Gravel sub-base

The material used shall be good quality naturally occurring gravel. It shall be subject to suitable testing at the direction of the Engineer to show that it has a 4 days soaked CBR of not less than 30% at 100% BS. Compaction. The grading of the material shall show a smooth grading curve parallel to and within the limits stated below. The material shall have a Plasticity Index not exceeding 20%

The sub-base material shall be spread to the full width of the cross-section and to loose thicknesses so that after compaction the finished thicknesses will be those specified. Oversize pieces shall be removed or separately broken down. The method of compaction shall be approved by the Engineer and shall be such as to compact the material to 100% BS. compaction through its full depth. Control testing shall be carried out if directed by the Engineer.

BS. Sieve size	Percentage passing		
37.5mm	100		
20mm	80-100	100	
10mm	55-80	80-100	100
5mm	40-60	50-75	80-100
2.36mm	30-50	35-60	50-80
1.18mm			40-65
600 microns	15-30	15-35	
300 microns			20-40
75 microns	5-15	5-15	10-25

15.2.5 Gravel road base

The material used shall be best quality naturally occurring laterite or gravel from a source approved by the Engineer. It shall be subject to suitable testing at the direction of the Engineer to show that it has a 4 day soaked CBR of not less than 60% at 100% BS. Compaction. The grading of the material shall show a smooth grading curve parallel to and within the limits stated below. The material shall have a Plasticity Index not exceeding 12%

Immediately before applying the road base, the surface of the sub-base shall in all respects comply with the specification and be thoroughly clear of all loose of foreign

matter. The road base material shall be placed on the prepared sub-base by an approved method to a thickness, which on compaction will result in the thickness required. If necessary, the moisture content of the material shall be adjusted to ensure optimum compaction.

Immediately following the placing, the layer shall be compacted by approximately 16 passes of an 8 tonne pneumatic-tyred roller or equivalent passes of a vibrating or smooth-wheeled roller, to 100% BS. Compaction. Rolling shall progress from the sides to the centre of the areas under construction. Areas inaccessible to the roller shall be compacted by mechanical plate compactors. Control testing shall be carried out if directed by the Engineer.

15.2.6 Crushed stone road base:

The aggregates for crushed stone road base shall be obtained from approved sources and consist of hard, tough, heavy, compact, approved rock. After crushing it shall be roughly cubical in shape, free from flat, flakey, elongated, soft or decomposed pieces, excess dust and any dirty, acids or other deleterious substances. The rock from which the stone is to be produced shall have an Aggregate Crushing Value not exceeding 25% a Los Angeles Abrasion Value not exceeding 35% and a Flakiness Index not exceeding 30%.

The grading limits of the material shall be within and approximately parallel to curves defined by the following limits:

BS Sieve	% passing
50	100
37.5	95 - 100
20	65 - 80
10	40 - 60
5	30 - 50
1	20 - 38
0.425	12 - 24
0.075	5 - 13

Before commencing spreading and compaction the Contractor shall determine the maximum dry density and optimum moisture content of the material for each layer in accordance with BS. 1377.

Mixing, handling, transporting, piling, spreading and compacting of the crushed stone shall take place whilst it is in a moist condition and in such a manner as to avoid segregation. The Contractor shall as necessary add further water so that compaction is carried out within the range of - 2% to + 0.5% of the optimum moisture content.

The material shall be spread by means of a mechanical paver, which shall be to the approval of the Engineer and be capable of spreading the crushed stone

material in an even manner without segregation to a thickness which will give the required finished thickness.

No material shall be delivered to the paver over previously compacted material. Spreading shall commence at the high point of a pavement cross-section and finish at the low point or points. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, segregation has occurred the material in the affected area shall be cut out and replaced.

The material shall be compacted initially with a self-propelled pneumatic tyred roller and followed by a heavy vibrating roller until all visible movement under the wheels ceases.

Any voids appearing in the surface shall be filled with crusher fines, watered and re-compacted until a hard dense layer is obtained. Compaction shall proceed from the sides to the centre of the lane under construction or from one side towards previously compacted material. The crushed stone layer shall be compacted to 100% BS. Compaction. Areas inaccessible to the roller shall be compacted by mechanical plate compactors. Control testing shall be carried out if directed by the Engineer.

15.2.7 Protection of pavement layers:

No construction traffic shall run over the exposed formation or over sub-base layers. Sub-base, or road base material where no sub-base is specified, shall be laid on the formation as soon as the last 150mm of material protecting it has been removed, in a continuous operation, and no formation shall be opened which cannot quickly be covered with sub-base or road base respectively.

The placing of the road base shall be followed as soon as practicable by the placing of the surfacing.

15.2.8 Prime coat

A prime coat shall be applied to the road base before the premix or asphalt surfacing; or surface dressing. The surface shall be thoroughly swept by brooms, all laitance, loose and foreign material removed and the clean surface of the base and hard particles in the layer exposed as a mosaic.

All loose material shall be wept well clear of the area to be primed. The surface shall be checked for line, cross-fall and level and made good as necessary and approved by the Engineer before any bitumen prime is applied. Where required by the Engineer, immediately prior to the application of prime, the surface shall be lightly sprayed with water but not saturated.

The prime coat shall be sprayed immediately after the preparation of the stone layer is completed and approved. The type of prime coat shall be medium curing cutback bitumen MC 30 grade. The rate of spray will be as directed by the Engineer between 0.5 lit/m² - 1.0 lit/m². The quantity used must give complete coverage with a slight trace of run off in places. Should the Contractor find that at the rate of spray directed the coverage is inadequate, or there is too much run off, he shall immediately inform the Engineer and amend the spray as directed.

The prime should penetrate about 3 to 6mm and dry to a matt surface in 24 hours, leaving no pools of bitumen on the surface.

During spraying all kerbs, headwalls, drains and the like which are liable to be disfigured by splashing of bitumen shall be protected, and any such feature which is accidentally marred by bitumen, shall be cleaned with a suitable solvent or if this is not possible removed and made good at the Contractor's expense.

15.2.9 Chippings

Chippings used for surface dressing should be single sized, cubical in shape, clean and free from dust, strong, durable and not susceptible to polishing under the action of traffic. These should be selected in accordance to British Standard BS 63, "Single sized road-stone and chippings".

Samples of chippings should be tested for grading, flakiness index, aggregate crushing value and when so instructed by the Engineer, the polished stone value and aggregate abrasion value, before the start of surface dressing operation or when new supplies are delivered.

- Maximum aggregate crushing value (ACV) for surface dressing chippings should be between 20 to 35%
- Aggregate abrasion value (AAV) will be 14 for side and estate roads and 12 for highways (traffic up to 1000 vehicles /lane/day)
- Nominal size will be 6,10,14 and 70mm. "Flaky" chippings are those with thickness (smallest dimension) which is less than 0.6 of their nominal size.

15.2.9.1 The previously primed surface shall be swept clean with brooms and the debris deposited well clear of the surface to be surfaced. Any defects of the surface shall be made good as directed by the Engineer and no binder shall be applied until the surface has been approved by the Engineer.

The binder for surface dressing shall be straight run hot bitumen of grade 80/100 pen applied by a bitumen distributor complying with BS 1707 at a temperature between 145 degrees and 205°C.

15.2.9.2 Dressing

During spraying all kerbs, head walls, drains and the like which are liable to be disfigured by splashing of bitumen shall be protected, and any such feature which is accidentally marred by bitumen, shall be cleaned with a suitable solvent, or if this is not possible, removed and made good at the Contractor's expense

Immediately after the binder has been applied, clean dry stone chippings shall be spread at the rate directed by the Engineer. Directly the stone chippings have been spread they shall be rolled initially so that the whole area receives at least one pass within ten minutes of the bitumen being sprayed. Immediately after the initial rolling, any area, which is deficient in chippings, shall be made good by hand spreading. Brooming of the material to effect redistribution of chippings will not be permitted. The number of passes of the roller shall be laid down by the

Engineer, but shall be at least two. A certain amount of crushing under the roller is permissible, but should any general shattering occur, the Engineer may direct that rolling shall cease, regardless of the number of passes completed.

Pneumatic tyred rollers are preferred for rolling of all bitumen seal work though finishing with smooth steel-wheeled rollers may be permitted with the approval of the Engineer. No rollers or construction equipment shall be permitted to park on the completed work.

The road shall not be opened to traffic until the bitumen has attained sufficient viscosity to prevent stones being removed, and not earlier than 24 hours in the case of the first application of chippings.

Unless allowed otherwise by the Engineer, the area shall not be opened to works traffic before the application of the full number of specified coats.

After traffic has been permitted to run on surface dressing for a period of at least a fortnight, all loose material shall be swept to the side, collected up and disposed of. No windrow of loose chippings shall be allowed to accumulate at the sides.

15.2.10 Asphaltic concrete surfacing

Asphaltic concrete surfacing courses shall comprise a mixture of well-graded aggregate, filler and penetration grade bitumen.

The coarse aggregate shall consist of clean crushed rock, as free as practicable from flat, elongated, soft and weathered pieces and dust, dirt and deleterious matter. It shall have an Aggregate Crushing Value not exceeding 25% and Flakiness Index less than 30%. The fine aggregate may consist of stone screenings or natural sand free from clay and organic matter. The filler may consist of cement, hydrated lime or stone dust. The bitumen shall be straight run of grade 80/100 penetration. The combined grading of aggregates and filler shall show a smooth grading curve parallel to and within the limit is set out below:

BS. Sieve size	Percentage passing	
	Wearing course	Base course
14mm	80-100	75-95
5mm	54-72	
2.36mm	42-58	52-70
1.18mm	34-48	40-56
600 microns	26-38	32-46
300 microns	18-28	24-36
150 microns	12-20	16-26
75 microns	6-12	10-18
		6-12

Bitumen content

In addition to the above requirements both wearing course and base course material shall when compacted exhibit the following Marshall test values:

Minimum stability 250kg
flow value, between 2 - 5 mm

Control testing to ensure compliance with these requirements shall be carried out as directed by the Engineer.

The surfacing material shall be mixed in a purpose-made mixing plant of the weigh batch or continuous mixing type in good order and approved by the Engineer. shall be transported to the works in clean covered vehicles and laid by a self-propelled mechanical

spreader/finisher without delay. The mix temperature when placed in the spreader shall not be less than 135°C. and the mix shall be rolled immediately after laying and before the temperature falls below 120°C.

Compaction shall be by an 8 - 10 tonne smooth wheeled roller of roll width greater than 450mm or by pneumatic tyred roller of equivalent mass. The material shall be rolled from side to centre in a longitudinal direction. Cold joints shall be formed on a new cut vertical face and painted with hot bitumen. Rolling shall continue until all roll marks are eliminated and 98% of the laboratory density is obtained. Rollers shall not stand on newly laid surfacing.

15.2.11 Kerbs, edgings and quadrants

Kerbs, edgings and quadrants may be supplied in precast concrete to BS. 340 or dressed hard stone to the approval of the Engineer. In the latter case, kerbs will be accepted without batter and in random lengths. They shall be bedded and haunched in concrete and the joints are to be pointed in 1:3 cement mortar. The price is to include for excavating; supplying; laying (to radius of required), jointing and back-filling and all materials necessary for completion.

15.2.12 White line markings:

White line markings where specified shall be painted in long life chlorinated rubber road marking paint.

16.0 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

16.1 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS I

16.1.1 General Conditions

The Contractor shall use a qualified approved electrician to perform the Electrical works i.e. the Main Contractor is allowed to sublet electrical installation part to approved Electrical Contractor as domestic Sub-contractor.

This specification is to be read in conjunction with "General Conditions of the contract" and any general or particular specification and drawings listed in section six of this bidding documents.

Minor details not shown or specified herein but necessary for proper installation and operation shall be included in the Contractor's estimates.

Any apparatus, appliances, material or work not shown on drawings but mentioned in the specification or vice versa, or any incidental accessories necessary to make work complete and perfect in all respects and ready for operation, even if not particularly specified, shall be furnished delivered, and installed by the Contractor without any additional expense to the employer.

With submission of bid, the contractor shall give written notice to the Engineer of any materials or apparatus believed inadequate or unsuitable, in violation of laws, regulations, and any necessary item(s) or work omitted. In the absence of such notice, it is mutually agreed that the Contractor has included the cost of all required items in his proposal, and that he will be responsible for the approved satisfactory functioning of the entire system without extra compensation.

16.1.2 Contractor's Conditions

The Contractor's conditions of sale or contract shall not stand against nor invalidate this specification.

16.1.3 Statutory Regulations.

All work shall be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the current edition of the 'Regulations' for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings issued by the Institution of Electrical Engineers. In the specification references to the I.E.E. Regulations are to the 17th Edition.

16.1.4 Symbols

Symbols used on the drawings shall have the meanings assigned to them according to the accompanying legend or the legend of a drawing with reference as directed by the Notes.

16.1.5 Materials & Equipment

Materials and Equipment shall be of first quality and approved and shall comply with the specification of the British Standards Institution where relevant at the date of contract. The Contractor shall, if so required, submit samples of all materials and equipment for approval if those material are those not specified in the Bills of Quantities.

Where the material and / or equipment is specified in the Bills of Quantities followed by approval equal, it is so named or described for the purpose of establishing standard of materials and workmanship to which the Contractor shall adhere. Should the Contractor install the material or method in question before receiving approval from the proper authorities the Engineer shall at his discretion direct the Contractor to remove the materials in question immediately. The fact that this material has been installed shall have no bearing or influence on the decision by the Engineer.

All equipment shall be fully tropicalized.

16.1.6 Builder's works

The Contractor shall be responsible for the supply and correct positioning of all fittings and supports and shall be required to mark out all holes and chases, but the cutting away, grouting-in and making good shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all the builders work is carried out to the requirements of the various parties concerned, e.g. TANESCO, etc.

16.1.7 Cooperation with other trades

The Contractor shall give full cooperation to other trades and shall furnish any information necessary to permit the work of other trades to be installed satisfactorily and with least interference or delay.

Where the Electrical work will be installed too close to work of other trades, or in manner evidently to interfere with the work of other trades, he shall assist in working out space conditions to make a satisfactory adjustment. If the Contractor installs his work before coordinating with other trades or so as to cause any interference with work of other trades, he shall make necessary changes in his work to correct the condition without extra charge.

The variation between equipment manufacturers requires complete coordination of all trades. Therefore the Contractor, who offers, for consideration, substitute or equal products of reliable manufacturer, has to be responsible for all changes that affect his installation and the installation of equipment of other trades.

16.1.8 Setting out and final position of electrical gear

The Contractor shall be responsible for all site measurements with respect to the setting out his own works such Builder's works as may be necessary for others to execute.

All drawings shall be read in conjunction with the latest Architect/Engineerural, Structural, and Services drawings available on site prior to commencing work at all stages of the work. Special attention shall be paid to areas where the electrical gear must be placed in relation to benches, working tables, wall units, cabinets, wall tiling, patterned walls or ceiling, kitchen areas, etc.

Where wiring and conduit runs are indicated diagrammatically the exact position shall be agreed upon with Engineers on site.

The Contractor shall include for a position variations of 0.5 metre from that of any items shown. Where symmetry is the determining factor for the positions the reference points or lines shall be measured as accurately as possible.

The Electrical Contractor shall maintain accurate records of all deviations in work as actually installed from work indicated on the drawings, on completion of the project, or when requested by the Engineers the Contractors shall deliver two (2) complete sets of prints to the Engineers.

16.1.9 Access to plant rooms

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to ensure that all equipment ordered in respect of contract is to be contracted in such a manner that it may, if necessary be dismantled to enable it to pass down through the building to street level. He shall also ensure that the systematic installation of plant room equipment is planned so that the largest items of equipment can be installed.

16.1.10 Distribution boards and switch gear

Where applicable the switchboards shall be of the type and size specified in this specification or Bills of Quantities but care should be taken if the manufacturer offers the latest version of the type specified that the differences do not affect the Design. If such change occurs, the Contractor shall provide all the drawings and specifications as supplied by the Manufacturer, for the new version to the Engineers for approval before ordering/installing the equipment.

The location of Distribution Boards (DB) shall be as specified herein or in the drawings. Where two or more DB's is shown on the drawings the Contractor shall prepare drawings indicating his proposed arrangement details prior to proceeding with the installation.

The Neutral bar of each S.P.N. and T.P.N. fuse or Miniature circuit Breakers (MCB) irrespective of the outgoing circuit shown shall have same sequence as the phase cables are connected to the M.C.B's. This shall apply to earth bars when installed.

The following refers to M.C.B. Distribution Boards:

- The spare ways not showing current ratings will be fitted with removable blanking plates and accessories for future breakers.
- If spare ways shows current ratings then breakers must be fitted.

16.1.11 Cables

All cables used in Contract shall be manufactured in accordance with the current appropriate BS Specifications, which are as follows:

Rubber Insulated cables and flexible cords B.S.S. 6500
P.V.C. Insulated cables and flexible cords B.S.S. 6004
P.V.C. Insulated Armoured cable B.S.S. 6346
Butyl Rubber Insulated cables B.S.S.D. 6101V

The Contractor will, at the Engineer's discretion, be required to submit samples of cables for the Engineer's approval: The Engineer reserves the right to call for cables of an alternative manufacturer without any extra cost being incurred.

No cable of C.S.A. less than 1.5 mm² shall be used unless otherwise specified.

16.1.12 Armoured P.V.C. Insulated and sheathed cables

Shall be 600/1000- volt grade with standard copper conductors. The wire armour of the cable shall be used wholly as an earth continuity conductor and the resistance of the wire armour shall not be more than twice that of the largest current carrying conductor of the cable.

Where cables enter Switchgear and other apparatus, they shall be made off with proper glands for this type of cable, with the whole gland enclosed in a P.V.C. shroud.

When lugs are soldered to cable ends any exposed conductor shall be taped with a P.V.C. Tapes to thickness of the original insulation, the taping being taken partly over barrel of the cable lug. The colour of the tape shall be the same as the original insulation.

Where cables rise from floor level to Switchgear, etc. they shall be protected by P.V.C. conduit to a height of 600mm from the finished floor level, whether the cable is to run on the surface or recessed into the wall.

All P.V.C. S.W.A. cables run inside the building shall be fixed in rising ducts or on ceiling by means of diecast cable hooks or clamps, of appropriate size to suit cables, fixed by studs and back nuts to their channel sections, Type C.S.I. Alternatively by B.I.C.C. claw type cleating system with diecast cleats and galvanized mild steel back straps or similar approved equal method for one or two cables runs together, the cleats shall be fixed to special channel section supports or back straps described above, which shall in turn be secured to walls or ceilings of ducts by rowbolts.

Where armoured cables are run outside the buildings they shall be laid underground with protecting concrete interlocking cover tiles laid over, which shall be provided and laid under this Contract. All the excavations and reinstatements of ground will be carried out by the Main Contractor also the Contractor shall be responsible for sanding of the trenches on top of which he shall lay the cables.

Depth of laying low voltage cable shall be 450mm minimum but 600mm to the top of cable tiles where planting is indicated on the drawing.

Any damage to the serving or sheathing of cables shall be brought to the Engineers notice in writing and their instructions that it should be repaired or replaced is to be carried out.

16.1.13 P.V.C insulated cables

These cables shall be of the non braided type as C.M.A reference 6491x600/1000 volt grade cables, or equal approval cables for all service shall be in accordance with the schedules and the Electrical Regulations.

16.1.14 Heat resisting cable

Final connection to all lighting fittings (and other equipment where a temperature in excess of 65 °C is likely to be experienced) shall be made using silicone rubber insulated cable or equal approved.

16.1.15 Conduit installation

Conduit shall be Heavy gauge P.V.C. or steel as specified in the Bills of Quantities, of 20mm minimum diameter and made to applicable B.S.I. standards. Steel Conduit and fittings shall black enamel finish, unless otherwise specified for indoor use and outdoors-galvanised finish shall be used.

Cable capacity of conduit shall be in accordance with the appropriate tables of I.E.E. Regulations and sufficiently large to allow easy draw in or withdrawal of any one or all cables. A conduit run shall neither have more than two (2) right angle bends or equivalent nor more the 10m without the provision of a draw in box.

Conduit shall be installed in such a way that there is segregation of lighting, general-purpose power installations telephone, alarm systems etc. as outlined in the Regulations.

In poured, reinforced concrete columns and slabs the fitting and boxes shall be laid and fixed in position to prevent displacement during mechanical vibration, and shall be sealed to prevent the ingress of cement.

Conduits installed on surface shall be unobtrusive and runs shall be symmetrical and in keeping with the building design. The routes of all surface conduits shall be approved by the Engineer and/or Architect/Engineer on site before installation.

The crossing of expansion joints and feeders to work benches from floors shall be made with flexible conduit connecting each end of the P.V.C. conduit, care shall be taken to ensure that the flexible conduit/conduit connector are correctly

installed and will not become disconnected when the expansion and contraction takes place.

Where permanent wiring is not installed a draw wire shall be left in all such conduits.

16.1.16 Labelling

All main switches, circuits breakers, isolators and distribution boards shall be labelled showing the area and service fed them, and where not otherwise immediately obvious, their source of supply.

The circuits fed from the DB shall be marked on a card fixed to the inside of the lid or as shall be agreed with the Engineers. The card must indicate without ambiguity the location of all the outlets fed from each distribution way and the size of the fuse or circuit breaker rating.

All control switches, isolators, starters, etc, shall be labelled to indicate the item or apparatus controlled, the supply voltage and phase.

Where socket outlets and/or single phase isolators in any one room area are connected to more than one phase, all such outlets and isolators shall be labelled to indicate the phase to which they are connected and where required by the Engineers, a warning label shall be provided and fixed as directed to indicate the presence of 415 volts between outlets on different phases.

16.1.17 Final sub-circuits

The wiring of each final sub-circuit shall be electrically separated from that of every other final sub-circuit. For all lighting and socket outlets wiring shall be carried out in the "Looping in" system, and there shall be no joints whatsoever.

The wiring sizes for lighting circuits and socket outlets are shown on the drawing. If not shown then the sizes specified in I.E.E. Regulations shall be assumed.

16.1.18 lighting fittings

The Contractor shall supply and fix all lighting fittings and lamps of number, and size indicated on the drawings manufactured and designed to comply with BS 4533/EN 60598. Fittings shall be assembled and cleaned and if necessary any suspension tubes cut and screwed to provide the right mounting height.

All fittings and pendants shall be fixed to conduit boxes with brass R/H screws. The whole of the metal work in each lighting fittings shall be effectively bonded to earth. In case of ball and/or knuckled joints, short lengths of flexible cable shall be provided bonded to the metal work on either side of the joints.

Where lamp holders are supported by flexible cable, the holders shall have "cord grip" arrangement, and in case of metal shades earthing screws be provided on each of the holders.

In case of rectangular shaped ceiling fittings, the extreme ends of the fittings shall be secured to suitable support in addition to central conduit box fittings.

16.1.19 Electric lamps

All lamps shall conform with the specifications of the appropriate B.S.I. suitable for normal stated supply voltage.

Prior to installation, the Contractor shall enquire of and conform to the direction of the Engineers as to the colour of fluorescent lamps to be installed.

16.1.20 Switches

Switches shall be of the type(s) given in the S Bills of Quantities of this specification, and shall conform to BS 3676. Steel flush mounting boxes for switches shall conform to BS 4662.

Where multi-gang switch assemblies are used the switches shall be connected so that their layout relative to each other on the switch-plate conforms, as far as practical, to the layout of the groups of appliances controlled.

Generally switches shall be mounted at a height of 1400mm above finished floor level, and 150mm from the doorframe.

16.1.21 Socket outlets

Socket outlets for general A.C supplies shall be 13 Ampere complying with BS 1363 and of the type specified in the Schedule of materials/Bills of Quantities. Flush and surface mounting boxes for sockets outlets shall be designed and manufactured to comply with BS 4662 and BS 5733 respectively.

Unless otherwise specified, socket outlets shall be mounted 300mm above finished floor level except those on top workbenches, which shall be, installed as detailed drawings.

Where two or more points are shown adjacent to each other on the drawing, e.g. socket outlet and telephone outlet, they shall be lined up vertically or horizontally on the centre lines of the units concerned.

Normally the units shall be lined up on vertical centre lines, but where it is necessary to mount units at low level they shall be lined up horizontally.

16.1.22 Telephone outlets

Telephone outlets shall be installed in preparation rooms as shown in the drawings.

Final wiring for the telephone system shall be carried out by others, however the Contractor shall lay conduits and draw wires as outlined in the drawings.

16.1.23 Fume Cabinets

Fume cabinets and similar apparatus shall be controlled either by local switch of suitable rating fitted with a neon indicator connected in a radial circuit.

Final connections to the cabinets shall be by butyl rubber silicone rubber or other approved heat resisting cables run in flexible conduit, which shall commence at flush circular conduit box situated beside the equipment.

16.1.24 Earthing

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and installing all necessary electrodes, earthing conductors; clamps; connectors and to ensure that the entire installation is installed in accordance with the I.E.E. Regulations. Earth plates shall not be permitted.

The Earth resistance shall be tested in the manner described in the latest edition of the I.E.E. Regulations by the Contractor in the presence of Engineer, and the Contractor shall be responsible for the supply of all test equipment.

An Earthing Terminal must be provided at each box or other enclosure to which accessories are to be attached. The earth leads to each distribution board shall not be less than half the cross sectional area of the feeder.

16.1.25 Testing and inspection

On completion of the entire installation or as may be deemed necessary by engineer, the Contractor shall test all wiring and connections for:

- Earth continuity
- Neutral Earth loop impedance
- Insulation Resistance
- Earth Resistance

16.2.3 Distribution boards

Distribution boards shall be installed at positions and height shown on drawings.

All breakers and other apparatus shall only be accessible through the door, only incorporated isolators shall be accessible from outside.

Typewritten or stenciled labels showing each circuit shall be fixed on the inside of the door.

The circuits of the DB's shall have phase arrangement in accordance with that shown on the diagrams. However it shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to test the load to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

16.2.4 Wiring system

All internal wiring shall be carried out in PVC insulated single core cables run in non-metallic conduits either concealed in chases cut in solid partition walls, or cast in-situ in concrete structure or fixed on the surface of walls or ceiling member shall be fixed by spacer bar saddles fixed not more than 1 meter apart.

The Contractors shall install PVC pipes to accommodate the supply cables into and out of the building as proposed on drawings.

16.2.5 Fittings and accessories

Type and makes of fittings and accessories have been specified in the bills of quantities. The specifications are meant to ensure a good standard of quality of materials. Any other fittings must first be inspected and approved before being used.

16.2.6 Installation of boxes for accessories

All boxes shall be of metallic type.

The installation of boxes shall be made with great care and they shall be set plumb and true. Care shall be exercised to ensure that outlet boxes are set flush with wall finish so that cover plates will neither protrude beyond the surface of the wall nor be sprung out of shape by the outlet box being set too deep in the wall.

16.2.7 Builders work

The Contractor shall take special care in the location of conduits so that same will not clash with required locations for and proper grading of water, drain pipes etc,



SECTION VII: DRWAWING.

and he shall take special pains to refer to the drawings covering such requirement so as to ensure his equipment is installed in proper relation to other apparatus.

16.2.8 Earthing

Earthing shall be done as recommended in IEE Regulations for Electrical Installation of Buildings. Each unit shall have its own earthing points consisting of an earthing inspection chamber and copper electrodes.

16.2.9 Final testing and inspection

On Completion of the entire installation and before handover, inspection shall be carried out as given in part 1 of these specifications.

SECTION VIII: BILL OF QUANTITIES

BILLS OF QUANTITIES

Provide here sufficient information, BOQ, on the quantities of Works to be performed.

**PRESIDENT'S OFFICE
REGIONAL ADMINISTRATION AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT**



**BILL OF QUANTITIES FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF
EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDING**

November, 2021

GENERAL SUMMARY

GENERAL DESCRIPTIONS	AMOUNT
BILL No 01 - PRELIMINARIES	2,100,000-
BILL No 02 - SPECIFICATIONS	295,989,000-
BILL No 03 - MEASURED WORKS (EMD BLOCK)	
BILL No 04 - PRIME COSTS AND PROVISIONAL SUMS	298,089,000-
SUB-TOTAL	
INSURANCE CLAUSES:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clause 13 - Contractor to maintain in joint names of the Employer and Contractor, Insurance Against Loss and Damages to the works by fire, earthquakes, etc. 	800,000
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clause 54 - Performance Security 	
SUB-TOTAL	(1) 298,889,000-
ADD: 18% Value Added Tax (VAT)	
SUB-TOTAL	(2) 298,889,000-
AMOUNT CARRIED TO FORM OF TENDER TShs.	298,889,000-

Signed by Issa Majid Magidi For and on behalf of MACHERE CONSTRUCTION ENG LTD

In the capacity of MANAGING DIRECTOR made this 12th day of December 2021

NOVEMBER 2021



PO-RALG

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	TSHS.
A.	<p><u>DESCRIPTION OF SITE:</u> The site is located District/Councils WITHIN TANZANIA COUNTRY</p>	
B.	<p>The Contractor shall provide and maintain any necessary temporary roads; sleeper tracks; and temporary cross over during the execution of the works; clear away the same at completion and reinstate and make good any work disturbed to the satisfaction of the Local Authority and the Employer.</p>	
C.	<p>The Contractor shall be deemed to have visited the site and satisfied himself as to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i) The nature of the site ii) The amount of bush; rubbish or debris to be cleared away before commencement. iii) The nature of proximity and size of adjoining building and property. iv) The nature of existing communications by roads or otherwise. v) The means of access to the site. vi) The availability of land for the erection and positioning of all temporary structures; plant and materials necessary for the execution of the works. vii) The source of adequate supplies of labour, plant and materials for the completion of the works. 	
D.	<p>If the Contractor wishes to execute trial holes before submitting his tender; he may do so in positions to be agreed with the Employer and at his sole expenses; including the reinstatement of the ground if so required by the Employer.</p>	
E.	<p>The whole of the site will be available to the Contractor immediately upon the issue of the order to commence.</p>	
F.	<p>Any sand; aggregate to or other building materials shall be the property of the Employer and shall not be used in the construction of the works without the written consent of the Employer.</p>	
G.	<p>The Contractor is to satisfy himself as to any difficulties that the site may present and to make all necessary enquiries to any point which in his opinion requires further elucidation as no claim for lack of information on any of the above will be entertained.</p>	
TO COLLECTION TSHS.		

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	TSHS.
A.	<p><u>DESCRIPTION OF WORKS:</u> The work within this contract comprises of: <i>Substructure, Frames, Walls, ramp, Stairs, Roof, Doors, Windows, Service Engineering, Finishings, Decorations and External Works on Construction of Emergency Medical Department</i></p>	
B.	<p><u>SINGULAR AND PLURAL</u> Word importing the singular only also includes the plural.</p>	
C.	<p><u>LAW GOVERNING CONTRACT</u> The contract shall be in all respect to be constructed and operated in accordance with the law of Tanzania.</p>	
D.	<p><u>METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:</u> These Bills of Quantities have been prepared in accordance with the standard method of measurement of Building Works for East Africa first edition (metric) published by the architectural association of Kenya chapter of Quantity Surveyor Act; 1970; and applied equally to the measurement of proposed works and of variations by Quantity Surveyors.</p>	
E.	<p>Variation of 'Builder's Work' will be subject to the same amended rates of percentage of adjustment.</p>	
	<p><u>DEFINITIONS OF ABBREVIATIONS:</u></p>	
F.	<p>The Contractor should take due notice of the under mentioned abbreviations:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> mm - millimetres cm - centimetres M³ - cubic meters M² - square metres M - linear metres No - Number Kg - Kilograms P.C - Prime cost 	
G.	<p>The Contractor shall allow for keeping all records appertaining to the work and shall keep on the site a daily diary recording weather conditions; temperature; visitors to the site, etc.</p>	
H.	<p>The Contractor is to supply to the Employer such information as he may be required in connection with the work; including statement showing the number of men employed in all trades daily; and delivery notes (stating the name of the project) for all materials delivered to the site.</p>	
TO COLLECTION TSHS.		

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	TSHS.
A.	<p><u>EMPLOYER'S INSPECTION:</u> No work shall be covered up until it is inspected and approved by the Employer.</p>	
B.	<p>The Employer may at any time before the end of defects liability period or during any extended time where any defect are being made good, instruct the Contractor to open up; pull down; test or expose any part of the works in order to satisfy himself as to the quality of materials or workmanship used. If in the opinion of the Employer such parts are not in strict accordance with the contract documents he may order the Contractor to remove all defective work, replace with approved materials and reinstate any such part of the works and any other disturbed at his own expenses and to the entire satisfaction of the Employer. If any such parts of the works are found to be in accordance with the contract documents the Contractor will be reimbursed with the General conditions of contract.</p>	
C.	<p><u>DISTURBANCE OR NUISANCE:</u> The Contractor shall allow for taking all necessary precautions in the order and execution of the work so as to avoid causing disturbance or nuisance to the occupants of existing buildings and those adjacent to the works and for complying with the Employer's instructions in this respect. The Contractor shall be in tort for such nuisance and shednets.</p>	
D.	<p><u>TRESPASS, DAMAGE AND CARE OF WORKS:</u> The Contractor shall prevent any trespass on the opinion adjoining property and he shall take all reasonable precautions during the progress of the contract to prevent any damage to the adjoining property or plant or private roadways and to prevent material; plant; rubbish and debris; etc. collecting on the adjoining property or roadways.</p>	
E.	<p>Should the Contractor wish to erect scaffolding or to make use of adjoining property; he shall obtain prior permission from the Employer and clear away at a completion of his work or when directed and make good any damage to his satisfaction. Except as provided for in the General conditions of contract; the Contractor; shall be held responsible for the care of works generally until their completion; including all works executed and materials deposited on the site by himself or his Sub-Contractors or supplier together with all risks arising from weather; carelessness of operatives; damages and he shall make good all such damage or loss at his own expense</p>	
F.	<p>The Contractor shall be responsible for the protection of any adjacent building; boundary walls; fences; services either overhead or underground and for the making good of or paying for all damage thereto; should such be caused in the course of building operations.</p>	
G.	<p>The Contractor shall allow for making good all damage to the road; kerbs; surface water channels; etc. occasioned by heavy traffic; delivery of materials and building operations generally to the entire satisfaction of the Employer and shall be responsible for observing any by law of Local Authority regarding keeping the road free from mud; filth dirt; etc. out of the execution of the works.</p>	
TO COLLECTION TSHS.		

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	TSHS.
	<u>PROTECTION FROM THE WEATHER:</u>	
A.	The Contractor shall allow for covering up and protecting all new work from injury by weather or any other cause. Any damage; loss or expense caused by non-compliance with the clause shall be at sole risk of the contract.	-
	<u>TOOLS, PLANT AND SCAFFOLDING:</u>	
B.	Provide all necessary concrete mixer and other plant including ladder, staging, access gangways tackle, tarpaulins, tools, moulds templates and other requisites necessary for proper executing, adapting from time to time as may be necessary and maintain all plant and equipment during the course of the contract.	900,000
C.	The Contractor shall allow for providing adapting from time to time as may be necessary and maintaining all scaffolding scaffold boards and temporary staging, etc, necessary for the execution of the works.	
D.	The Contractor is to provide everything necessary for the proper execution of the works according to the true intent and meaning of the drawings; etc. whether the same may or may not be particularly shown on the drawings; specifications provided that the same is reasonably to be inferred there from.	
	<u>SITE ACCOMODATION:</u>	
E.	The Contractor shall provide and maintain any necessary temporary office accommodation required by himself and his Sub-Contractors suitably equipped with desks; chairs; drawing boards; and electric lighting and telephone.	300,000
F.	The Contractor shall provide and maintain for his workers latrine facilities washing and drinking water, first aid equipment's and shelters equipped with tables; benches and checking facilities all to the reasonable satisfaction of the workers and approved by the Employer and Health Authorities.	200,000
G.	The Contractor shall provide and maintain any temporary storage, shed or buildings which in his opinion are necessary for himself and his Sub-Contractors for the execution of the works.	
	<u>WATER FOR THE WORKS</u>	
H.	The Contractor shall allow for all necessary clean fresh water for the works, including that required by Sub-Contractors and for any temporary plumbing metres and storage facilities and pay all charges in connection therewith and clear away on completion and make good works disturbed.	300,000
J.	The Contractor shall allow for providing and maintaining a temporary electricity supply for the works including that required by Sub-Contractor and for any meters and fittings to give artificial lighting and power necessary for the execution of the works and pay all charges, in connection and make good all works disturbed.	
	TO COLLECTION TSHS.	1,700,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	TSHS.
A.	<p><u>WATCHING AND LIGHTING:</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall allow for providing and maintaining any barriers; hoarding; watching; lighting which must comply with the By-laws of requirements of the Local Authority and polycy regulations and the Contractor must give all requiste policies to those authorities and provide everything necessary to protect the general public workmen; plant; materials and the whole of the works</p>	
B.	<p>No advertisement will be permitted without the written authority of the Employer.</p>	
C.	<p><u>SIGN BOARD:</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall provide and erect a large sized sign board on the site showing the title of the contract, the name and address of the Employer; consultant, nominated suppliers and Sub-Contractor and such information as may be required by the Employer who shall provide the sign layout and colours of the Board. The board shall be repainted when necessary and removed when no longer required.</p>	400,000
D.	<p><u>PROTECTION:</u></p> <p>The Contractor is required to protect works section until completion.</p>	
E.	<p><u>TESTING:</u></p> <p>Allow for testing all the installations required to be tested and provide everything necessary for this purpose and leave the whole in perfect working order to the satisfaction of the Employer and Local Authority.</p>	
F.	<p><u>REMOVING RUBBISH AND CLEANING:</u></p> <p>The Contractor shall make good all defects and injuries to the works, clean down external faces wash off stains to face work, clean off marks mortar and cement, clean windows inside and out, scrub floors, flush drains run and leave all parts of the works clean, free from rubbish and waste materials and perfect on completion.</p>	
G.	<p>The Contractor shall clean and cart away all rubbish as it accumulate and keep the works in orderly condition to the satisfaction of the Employer</p>	
	<p>TO COLLECTION</p>	400,000
	<p style="text-align: center;"><u>COLLECTION</u></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page No. 8/1/1</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page No. 8/1/2</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page No. 8/1/3</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page No. 8/1/4</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page No. 8/1/5</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Page No. 8/1/6</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">1,700,000</p> <p style="text-align: right;">400,000</p>
	<p>BILL No. 01- PRELIMINARIES CARRIED TO GENERAL SUMMARY</p>	<p>2,100,000</p>

COUNCIL HOSPITALS EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS GROSS FLOOR AREA 536m²

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NR. 1: SUBSTRUCTURE					
<u>EXCAVATION AND EARTHWORK</u>					
A	Site clearance of small trees, shrubs and the like including grubbing up roots	643	m ²	1,000	643,000
	<u>Excavating</u>				
B	Surfaces to reduce levels average 150mm deep vegetable soil and remove from site	643	m ²	10,000	6,430,000
	<u>Trenches in natural ground; to receive foundations; starting from reduced level</u>				
C	Not exceeding 1.50 meters deep	219	m ³	7,000	1,533,000
D	Ditto over 1.50 m not exceeding 3.0 m deep	0	m ³		
	<u>Pits; to receive foundations; starting from stripped level</u>				
E	Not exceeding 1.50 meters deep	15	m ³	15,000	225,000
F	Extra over all kinds of excavations irrespective of depth for breaking up rock	5	m ³	2,000	10,000
G	Backfilling; depositing and compacting in layers maximum 150mm thick impoed material around foundations	126	m ³	2,000	252,000
H	Remove away from the site surplus excavated materials.	0	m ³		
	<u>Disposal of water</u>				
J	Keeping all excavation free from all water by pumping, bailing or other means including spring or running water		Item	20,000	20,000
	<u>Plunking and Strutting</u>				
K	Allow for provision and subsequent removal for planking and strutting to uphold and maintain all faces of excavations		Item	15,000	15,000
<u>To Collection</u>					9,128,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
A	<u>Filling</u> Sand filling in making up levels; average 150 mm thick	133	m ³	10,000	1,330,000
	<u>hardcore and 110 mm like</u>				
B.	150mm thick stone hardcore bed; leveled compacted and sand blinded to receive damp proof membrane; measured separately.	536	m ²	12,500	6,700,000
	<u>Soil Sterilization</u>				
C	Chemical anti termite treatment around the building plinth	125	m	2,000	250,000
D	Aldrin' solution applied at a rate of 7 litres per square metre	536	m ²	3,000	1,608,000
	<u>Concrete works</u>				
	<u>In situ concrete plain grade 10' mix ratio (1:4:8)</u>				
E	50mm thick blinding	5	m ²	6,000	30,000
	<u>Plain in-situ concrete; grade 15N/sq.mm nominal mix (1:3:6)</u>				
F	100mm Bed	536	m ²	11,000	5,896,000
G.	Ditto to ramp	112	m ²	11,000	1,232,000
H.	Foundation footing	48	m ²	110,000	5,280,000
	<u>Vibrated Reinforced in-situ concrete; grade 25 nominal mix (1:1 1/2:3)</u>				
J.	Column bases	4	m ³	139,000	556,000
K.	Plinth beam	23	m ³	139,000	3,197,000
L	Columns	1	m ³	139,000	139,000
	<u>Reinforcement; bars; BS 4449:1969 hot rolled round high yield steel straight or bent</u>				
M	12mm Diameter bars	1363	kg	3500	4,770,500
N	8mm Diameter bars	826	kg	3500	2,891,000
	To Collection				33,879,500

COUNCIL HOSPITALS EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS GROSS FLOOR AREA 536m²

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>Formwork, sawn formwork</u>				
A	Vertical sides of columns;	3	m ²	14,000	42,000
B	Ditto to vertical sides of beams	203	m ²	8,000	1,624,000
C	Vertical sides of slab over 75mm not exceeding 150mm	125	m	6,000	750,000
	<u>Walling</u>				
	<u>Concrete block B.S 2028 type A; 5N per square millimetre; solid in cement sand mortar (1:4)</u>				
D	230mm Thick wall	258	m ²	40,000	10,320,000
E	Damp-proof Courses (DPC) 230mm Wide	240	m	1,900	456,000
	<u>Damp-proof Membrane (DPM)</u>				
F	500Gauge polythene sheet laying on blinded hardcore with 150mm sides and end laps	536	m ²	500	268,000
	<u>Sundries</u>				
G	12mm Cement and sand (1:3) external rendering to concrete block wall	57	m ²	5,000	285,000
H	Prepare and apply two coats of black bituminous paint on rendered or concrete surfaces, externally	57	m ²	4,000	228,000
	<u>To Collection</u>				13,973,000
	COLLECTION				
	Page 2/1/1				9,128,000
	Page 2/1/2				33,879,000
	Page 2/1/3				13,973,000
	<u>ELEMENT NO. 1 - SUBSTRUCTURE</u>				
	<u>CARRIED TO SUMMARY</u>				56,980,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NO. 2 - FRAME					
<u>Concrete work</u>					
<u>Vibrated Reinforced in-situ concrete; grade 25 nominal mix (1:11/2:3)</u>					
A	Beams; horizontal or sloping not exceeding 15 degrees from horizontal	26	m ³	139,000	3,614,000
B	Columns	2	m ³	139,000	278,000
C	Fin wall	4	m ³	139,000	556,000
D	150mm Thick suspended roof slab	65	m ³	80,000	5,200,000
E	150mm thick roof gutter	85	m ³	60,000	5,100,000
F	150mm thick side gutter wall	105	m ³	50,000	5,250,000
<u>Reinforcement; bars; BS 4449:1969 hot rolled round high yield steel straight or bent</u>					
G	16mm Diameter bars	470	kg	3,500	1,645,000
H	12mm Diameter bars	4948	kg	3,500	17,318,000
J	8mm Diameter bars	851	kg	3,500	2,978,500
K	BRC Mesh	45	m ²	15,000	675,000
<u>Sawn formwork(Marine plywood) to.</u>					
L	Vertical sides of column	20	m ²	7,000	140,000
M	Horizontal sides and soffites of beams	360	m ²	7,000	2,520,000
N	To soffits of suspended slab	63	m ²	7,000	441,000
P	To soffits of roof gutter	83	m ²	7,000	581,000
Q	To sides of gutter wall	200	m ²	7,000	1,400,000
R	To vertical sides fin walls	91	m ²	5,000	455,000
S	To edge of roof gutter over 75mm but n.e 150mm high	140	m ²	5,000	700,000
ELEMENT NO. 2 - FRAME CARRIED TO SUMMARY					48,551,500

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NO4: WALLS					
<u>Block Work</u>					
<u>Internal wall</u>					
<u>Solid Concrete block B.S 2028 type A; 5MPa bedded and jointed in cement/sand mortar (1:4)</u>					
A.	150mm Wall	492	m ²	28,000	13,776,000
<u>External wall</u>					
<u>Solid Concrete block B.S 2028 type A; 5MPa bedded and jointed in cement/sand mortar (1:4)</u>					
B.	230mm Wall	238	m ²	39,000	9,282,000
C.	150mm Wall fin wall	80	m ²	28,000	2,240,000
<u>Vibrated reinforced concrete grade 25 nominal mix (1:11/2:3)</u>					
D.	230x150mm Coping with wire mesh 2.5mm and all formwork	36	m	12,000	432,000
E.	250x100mm window Cill ditto	55	m	12,000	660,000
<u>METAL WORKS</u>					
<u>Supply and fix weldable Mild steel to smooth edges grills walls, comprising of 75 x75 mm RHS framework and braces, 25x25mm top, bottom, vertical and horizontal bars welded to frames spaced at 150mm centre to centre including all paints</u>					
F.	Metal grillie wall	20	m ²	39,000	780,000
ELEMENT NO4: WALLS CARRIED TO SUMMARY					27,170,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NO 5: DOORS					
<u>Hardwood materials</u>					
A	50x150mm Frame with one labour	283	m	18,000	5,094,000
B	50x150mm Transome and Mullion with one labour	48	m	20,000	960,000
C	25 x 25mm Glazing beads	143	m	2,000	286,000
<u>Hardwood Mninga or equal and approved</u>					
D	45mm thick panelled door hardwood size 1800x 2100mm double swing door; comprising of 45x100mm rebated stiles; all panel filled in with and including 25mm thick hardwood boards; {D1}	2	Nr.	860,000	1,720,000
E	Ditto Size 1500 x 2100m double swing door {D2}	4	Nr.	440,000	1,760,000
F	Size 1000 x 2100m Single door {D4}	3	Nr.	299,000	897,000
G	Size 800 x 2100m Single door {D6}	2	Nr.	230,000	460,000
<u>Flush door</u>					
<u>Doors: formica plastic laminated facing both sides cherry Mkongo or Mninga or equal approved hardwood lipping to all edges; solid core flush door; formic; storm grey with hardwood edge strip; 45mm thick MDF doors</u>					
H	Size 1000 x 2100mm single doors	22	Nr.	95,000	2,090,000
J	Size 800 x 2100m single door shutter	4	Nr.	70,000	280,000
Ironmongery; supply and fix the following as manufactured by Union Ltd."or other equal and approved to hardwood with matching screws"					
K	Double Action Swing Hinges for hardwood door approx 25-50Kg	9	Pairs	13,000	117,000
L	150mm Brass butt hinges.	46.5	Pairs	6,000	279,000
M	3 Lever Mortice lock	33	Nr.	71,000	2,343,000
N	Two Lever Mortice lock	4	Nr.	42,000	168,000
To Collection					16,454,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	Clear glass				
A	5mm thick glass including beads glass over 0.5m ² not exceeding 1.00m ²	30	m ²	8,000	240,000
	<u>Supply and fix weldable Mild steel to smooth edges grills comprising of 75 x75 mm RHS framework and braces, 25x25mm top, bottom, vertical and horizontal bars welded to frames spaced at 150mm centre to centre including all paints</u>				
B	Size 1500 x 2100mm double door complete with all accessories and associated Ironmongery to the Approval Project Engineer	1	Nr.	519,000	519,000
C	Door vent size 1800 x 700mm high	2	Nr.	100,000	200,000
D	Size 1500 x 700mm high	4	Nr.	460,000	1,840,000
E	Size 1000 x 700m high	3	Nr.	80,000	240,000
F	Size 800 x 700m high	2	Nr.	60,000	120,000
	<u>To Collection</u>				3,159,000
	<u>COLLECTION</u>				
	Page 2/5/1				16,454,000
	Page 2/5/2				3,159,000
	ELEMENT NO 5: DOORS CARRIED TO SUMMARY				19,613,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NO 6: WINDOWS					
<u>Aluminium glazing approved by the Architect; single glazed combination frame and windows, 45 x 50mm Aluminium section framing, all mullions and transomes; epoxy power coat RAL 9006 finish, 6.14mm laminated glass pre assembled with stainless steel plates and screws window ironmongery, glazed beads, fiber mosquito net, rubber gaskets and backer rods and fixing to mansory or concrete grounds, sealing all around with non-hardening EPDM silicone sealant; screws bolts and fasteners</u>					
A	Size 1800 x 1800mm high	5	Nos	324,000	1,620,000
B	Ditto, Size 1500 x 1800mm high	6	Nos	300,000	1,800,000
C	Ditto, Size 1200 x 1800mm high	9	Nos	240,000	2,160,000
D	Ditto, Size 1200 x 1050mm high	6	Nos	140,000	840,000
E	Ditto, Size 900 x 1800mm high	2	Nos	180,000	360,000
F	Ditto, Size 900 x 1050mm high	9	Nos	100,000	900,000
G	Ditto, Size 600 x 1050mm high	2	Nos	70,000	140,000
ELEMENT NO6:WINDOWS CARRIED TO SUMMARY					7,820,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NO.7: ROOFING					
<u>Sawn soft wood; Impregnated with Preservatives</u>					
A	50X150mm Beam	336	m	6,000	2,016,000
B	50X150mm Rafters	356	m	6,000	2,136,000
C	50X100mm Struts	445	m	4,000	1,780,000
D	50X100mm Wall Plate	141	m	4,000	564,000
E	50X50mm Purlins	612	m	5,000	3,060,000
<u>28 gauge IT5 resincoated roofing sheets fixed to timber purlins with 150mm end laps, 1 1/2 corrugations side laps fixed with roofing nails.</u>					
F	Roof covering;sloping not exceeding 45 degrees from horizontal	599	m ²	22,000	13,178,000
G	Ridge capping	60	m	12,000	720,000
H	Valley capping	45	m	12,000	540,000
<u>Metal Works</u>					
J	16mm Diameter Anchor Bolts	160	No	2,000	320,000
K	10mm thick steel plate	80	No	3,000	240,000
<u>Roof drainage:</u>					
L	150mm Diameter UPVC drain down pipe Class D; fixing with and including brackets and fixing accessories	55	M	4,000	220,000
M	Extra; Drain Body.	15	No	4,000	60,000
N	Extra; Elbow	15	No	4,000	60,000
P	Extra; 150mm thick outlet fullbora	15	No	4,000	60,000
<u>ELEMENT NO. 07 - ROOFING CARRIED TO SUMMARY</u>					24,954,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NO. 08: FINISHINGS					
<u>In situ finishings</u>					
<u>Plastering in two coats steel trowelled to smooth finish internally</u>					
A	15mm To walls and columns	1087	m ²	4,000	4,348,000
B	15mm to sides of beams	289	m ²	4,000	1,156,000
C	15mm thick to soffits of slab, roof gutter etc.	146	m ²	4,000	584,000
D	15mm thick to sides of gutter walls	200	m ²	4,000	800,000
<u>Plastering in two coats steel trowelled to smooth finish externally</u>					
E	22mm To walls	355	m ²	4,000	1,420,000
<u>TILES, SLAB OR BLOCK FINISHINGS</u>					
<u>Glazed ceramic wall tiles with cushion edges to BS 1281 fixed to backings with cement sand mortar and pointing with white cement</u>					
F	400 x 250 x 6mm Tiling to walls	155	m ²	26,000	4,030,000
<u>Graniti GN 572 Mid Grey porcelain tiles "high quality" bedding in premixed thin set cement mortar and grouting with coloured sandless tile grout</u>					
G.	600x600x8mm; 4mm diagonally joints ways; to floors to level; to cement and sand base	457	m ²	30,000	13,710,000 1,080,000
H.	400 x400 x 8mm; 4mm diagonally joints ways to floor level of toilets, cement and sand base	36	m ²	30,000	1,080,000
J.	150mm Thick skirting	417	m	5,000	2,085,000
<u>C-Tiles "high quality" to ramp and drop off area bedding in premixed thin set cement mortar and grouting with coloured sandless tile grout</u>					
K	450x450x15mm; joints ways; to floors to levels to drop off point/ramps by cement and sand base	170	m ²	28,000	4,760,000
<u>Floor edge strips</u>					
L	GENESIS ESA 10(10mm high) or similar and approved, aluminium straight edge trim; junctions of flooring finishes	30	m	2,000	60,000
<u>To Collection</u>					34,035,000

COUNCIL HOSPITALS EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS GROSS FLOOR AREA 536m²

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>Weather Bars</u>				
A	6 x 25mm Brass weather bar strip at external door thresholds; in prepared groove	15	m	2,000	30,000
	<u>Tanga stone or equal and approved other materials</u>				
B	Wall finishing materials to the external façade as per drawings	43	m ²	2,000	86,000
	<u>Beds and Backings</u>				
	<u>Cement and sand (1:4) wood floated surface finish</u>				
C.	32mm Bed to receive floor tiles	613	m ²	5,000	3,065,000
D.	12mm Backing to receive wall tiles and tanga stone	198	m ²	4,000	792,000
	<u>Gypsum plasterboard BS 1230 Pt. 2 1970 tapered wallboard self tapping galvanized drive screws</u>				
E.	9mm Thick ceiling; horizontal; internal	493	m ²	5,000	2,465,000
F	Cornice	415	m	2,000	830,000
G	Extra; moulding gypsum	65	m	2,000	130,000
H	Extra ceiling access panel	4	Nr.	9,000	36,000
J.	Supply and fix PVC ceiling complete including PVC and corner joints, shoe nail and all accessories	100	M ²	8,000	800,000
	<u>Sawn softwood pressure impregnated with preservatives</u>				
K.	50x50mm branderling fixed at 600mm centre to centre	1300	m	1,000	1,300,000
	<u>To Collection</u>				9,534,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>SLAB TREATMENT</u>				
	<u>Water proofing to exposed surface, concrete treatment for permanent corrosion free, water/ Moisture proofing by using by using krystal technology</u>				
	<u>Thoroughly clean concrete surfaces to remove all types of dirt; fill all visible cracks, honeycombs and holes as per krystal specification No 1; sand surface to smooth level, prepare and apply full coat of krystal T2; protect and cure properly as per manufacture's direction and krystal specification</u>				
A	To roof slabs.	65	M ²	9,000	585,000
B	To sides and bottom of concrete gutters.	240	M ²	9,000	2,160,000
	<u>WORKTOP/PARTITION</u>				
C.	Supply and fix Aluminium Partition as per Architect drawings and details at reception counter including associated finishes of mable and any other to the aproval of Architect	15	m2	110,000	1,650,000
D.	Ditto worktop to kitchen/slulce/labaratory	11	m2	130,000	1,430,000
E	Allow sum for LOGO for writting EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT to respective name of the council Hospital. As per elevation by using ALUCOBOND Materials		Sum	130,000	130,000
	<u>To Collection</u>				5,955,000
	COLLECTION				
	Page 2/8/1				34,033,000
	Page 2/8/2				9,534,000
	Page 2/8/2				5,955,000
	<u>ELEMENT NO 08: FINISHINGS</u>				49,522,000
	<u>CARRIED TO SUMMARY</u>				

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	ELEMENT NO. 09: PAINTING AND DECORATIONS				
	<u>Internal works</u>				
	<u>Prepare and apply one thinned coat and two full coats of wash 'n' ware paint</u>				
A	Plastered walls	1676	m ²	4,000	6,704,000
B	Gypsum ceiling	493	m ²	4,000	1,972,000
	<u>External works</u>				
	<u>Prepare and apply one thinned coat and two full coats of weather guard paint to</u>				
C	Rendered surfaces	355	m ²	4,000	1,420,000
	<u>Varnishing; internal work; prepare and apply three coats of clear polyurethane clear varnish; wood surfaces.</u>				
D	General surfaces	155	m ²	4,000	620,000
E	Frames, linings and associated mouldings 200-300mm girth	331	m	4,000	1,324,000
	ELEMENT NO. 09 : PAINTING AND DECORATIONS CARRIED TO SUMMARY				12,040,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	ELEMENT NO. 10: SANITARY WARE INSTALLATIONS				
	<u>KITCHEN SINK</u>				
	<u>Stainless steel kitchen single with single drainer complete with tap hole provided on the sink the waste unit as manufactured by castleware; sink Model No. D10050A including all fixing fixtures</u>				
A	Overall size L1000 X W500mm x D180mm bowel size L380 x W330mm	1	Nr.	150,000	150,000
	<u>WASH HAND BASIN</u>				
B	White vitreous wash hand basin (HWB), size 750x440x200mm complete with self closing; semi pedestal and chain stay hole; fairline ½in pillar taps with clear acrylic handles; 1½in bead chain waste and plug; 80cm slotted tail bolt stay; isovalve servicing valves. rubber plug with slotted tail; 32mm plastic bottle trap with 75mm seal. And other accesories as manufactured by castleware or equal and approved	14	No	140,000	1,960,000
	<u>SLUICE SINKS</u>				
C	B22362 Wall Mounted slop Hopper with Draining Board stainless steel slop hopper manufactured from Grade 304 stainless steel for the efficient and hygienic disposal of waste including draining boards, top slab, intergral flushing rim, standard outlet for PVC sewerage systems Either P-trap or S- trap and the unit must be space -effective as per manufactured to the approval of Project Manager/ Engineer	2	Nr.	500,000	1,000,000
	<u>SOAP DISH</u>				
D	Ceramic soap dish Model A:101 as manufactured by castleware or equal aproved including fixing fixtures, fixed to the wall as per manufacturer recommendations	2	Nr.	15,000	30,000
	<u>To Collection</u>				3,140,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>WC</u>				
A	Western type low level W.C suite vitrious china to B.S 3402 s/p-trap, 9litres flushing tank with single push button complete with all necessary accessories. "Casterware "	1	No	220,000	220,000
B	Ditto but Eastern type as per Armitage or other approved, complete with 9 Litres flush tank and all accessories	4	No	90,000	370,000
C	Finned and plain plastic W.C outlet connector to B.S 5627:1984	4	No	12,000	48,000
D	Supply and install complete set of Disabled toilets with HWB,grab rails,mixer and all necessary accessories including HWB and handrails set as per Service Engineer approval "RAK/ROCA	1	No	1,500,000	1,500,000
E	80mm Diameter high quality plastic floor drain (ALBETONY) trap built in concrete bed.	3	No	20,000	60,000
	<u>TOILET PAPER ROLL HOLDER</u>				
F	Wall mounted stainless Toilet paper holder Model BC 70 complete with fixing accessories as manufactured by castleware or equal and approved	5	Nr.	20,000	100,000
	<u>To Collection</u>				2,248,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	SHATTAF				
A	Wall mounted 'trigger spray' shattaf Oasis chrome finish complete with fixing accessories as manufactured by castleware or equal and approved	6	Nr.	18,000	108,000
	BRUSH HOLDER				
B	Toilet brush holder 'model : BC 60 as manufactured by castleware or equal and approved including all fixing fixtures	4	Nr.	16,000	64,000
	MIRROR				
C	600 X 800 X4mm Thick mirror with JX -S501 as per castleware or other approved, fixed on lacquer with double sided self adhesive pads finished with bevelled edges.	14	Nr.	30,000	420,000
	FLOOR DRAIN				
D	150 X150mm stainless steel grating ABS flange with adptor or ring complete with kerdin-fix bounding compound, all as to manufacturers recommendations	5	Nr.	20,000	100,000
	COLD WATER INSTALLATION:				
	<u>IPS pipes, Class D painted with special paint; including joints in running length. Fixing in accordance with manufacture's instructions.</u>				
	<u>Distribution pipes IPS pipes including screwed screwed and socketted joints in running length:</u>				
E	25mm Diameter Polypipe, class D	40	M	2,000	80,000
F	19mm Diameter Polypipe, class D	99	M	2,000	198,000
G	Extra; elbow	2	No	2,000	4,000
H	IPS Socket	1	No	2,000	2,000
J	Ditto connectors	1	No	2,000	2,000
K	Ditto Union	1	No	2,000	2,000
L	Ditto Tee	1	No	2,000	2,000
M	Ditto Reducing bush 25 x 19mm	9	No	2,000	18,000
TO COLLECTION					1,000,000

COUNCIL HOSPITALS EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS GROSS FLOOR AREA 536m²

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
A.	19 mm Diameter supply IPS pipes; in blockwork chase.	45	M	20,000	900,000
B.	Extra ditto; elbow	16	No	4,000	64,000
C.	Ditto tee	16	No	4,000	64,000
D.	Ditto: Union	14	No	4,000	56,000
E	Ditto: Nipple	16	No	4,000	64,000
F	Ditto: connector	16	No	4,000	64,000
G	Ditto:tee connector	16	No	4,000	64,000
H	15 mm Diameter supply IPS pipes; in blockwork chase.	40	M	18,000	720,000
J	Extra reducing tee 19x19x15	9	No	3,000	27,000
K	Extra; reducing bush 19x15	9	No	3,000	27,000
L	Extra; 15mm elbow.	40	No	3,000	120,000
M	Ditto; tee.	15	No	3,000	45,000
N	Ditto: Nipple	50	No	3,000	150,000
P	Ditto; socket	40	No	3,000	120,000
Q	Ditto; tee coupling	16	No	3,000	48,000
	Flexible piping:				
R	Flexible pipe to cistern	5	No	5,000	25,000
S	Flexible pipe to Hand Wash Basin	14	No	5,000	70,000
T	Flexible pipe to Kitchen sinks and sluice	1	No	5,000	5,000
V	angle valve	16	No	16,000	256,000
W	Bib tape pex 1/2	6	No	16,000	96,000
X	Pillar tape pex 1/2	14	No	16,000	224,000
Z	Stop cock pex 3/4	9	No	16,000	144,000
TO COLLECTION					3,253,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
GENERAL ITEMS					
A	Thread seal tape	35	No	1,000	35,000
B	Shellack	2	No	1,500	3,000
C	Tangit	3	No	5,000	15,000
D	Bolts pairs 12mm length 100mm or 125mm	14	No	10,000	140,000
E	Fisher plug pairs	6	No	9,000	54,000
<u>UPVC pipes; Class 'E'; including fittings in running length.</u>					
F	38mm Diameter pipe; in chase in block work.	45	M	4,000	180,000
G	Extra; Equal tee 38x38x 38mm.	10	No	4,000	40,000
H	Extra; elbow	30	No	4,000	120,000
J	Ditto; Plug	4	No	4,000	16,000
K	Extra; tee	4	No	4,000	16,000
L	Ditto; bend	2	No	4,000	8,000
M	Ditto; socket female thread	5	No	4,000	20,000
N	50mm pipe	30	M	15,000	450,000
P	Ditto; bend	2	No	7,000	14,000
Q	Ditto; socket female thread	2	No	6,000	12,000
R	Plug	4	No	3,000	12,000
S	Extra; tee	2	No	5,000	10,000
TO COLLECTION					1,145,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
	<u>SOIL AND PIPES:</u>				
	<u>UPVC pipes and fittings; Class 'B'; in running lengths; BS 4660 for underground pipes and B.S 3506 for pipes above ground.</u>				
A	100mm. Diameter pipes; fixed to walls including fixing accessories	30	M	3,000	90,000
B	Ditto; laid in trenches.	50	M	3,000	150,000
C	Extra; 100mm bend.	5	No	4,000	20,000
D	Extra; 100mm Equal Double Y-Tee.	4	No	4,000	16,000
E	Extra; 100mm Equal Tee	8	No	4,000	32,000
F	100mm Diameter PVC vent coil.	1	No	4,000	4,000
G	P-Trap 4'	4	No	4,000	16,000
H	Bottle trap flexible 38mm	14	No	4,000	56,000
	<u>Ancillaries:</u>				
	<u>Draw off taps; stop valves; copper alloy to BS 5154 or BS 1010:</u>				
J	38mm Diameter stop valve.	2	No	20,000	40,000
K	32mm Diameter stop valve.	2	No	17,000	34,000
L	25mm Diameter stop valve	2	No	20,000	40,000
M	19mm Diameter stop valve	5	No	10,000	50,000
N	13mm Diameter bib taps	14	No	10,000	140,000
	<u>Gas pipe installation</u>				
P	50mm Heavy Gauge PVC Class C for Gas to concealed along the ceiling/concrete work, for supply Gas from Distribution room to all required room as per detailed drawing including builder's works	60	m	8,000	480,000
TO COLLECTION					1,168,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
<u>EQUIPMENT:</u>					
<u>FIRE FIGHTING INSTALLATIONS:</u>					
A	9Kg, dry powder 'NAFFCO' or any other equal and approved fire extinguishers, fixed to wall with and including brackets plugged on block work.	2	No	135,000	270,000
B	Fire assembly point signage	1	No	30,000	30,000
<u>GULLY TRAPS</u>					
C	Construct a standard gully trap 300x300x300mm deep; in thick concrete block walls complete with benching and all fittings and gully trap cover	13	No	10,000	130,000
<u>TESTING</u>					
D	Allow for testing and commissioning the whole plumbing and drainage installation as per service Engineer approval	-	Item	-	50,000
E	Builders work in connection to plumbing	-	Item	-	150,000
<u>SUNDRIES:</u>					
F	Allow for preparation and production of two (2) copies of 'AS BUILT DRAWINGS' of plumbing and engineering installations to Engineer's satisfaction.	-	Item	-	50,000
COLLECTION					680,000
<u>COLLECTIONS</u>					
	Page 3/10/1				3,140,000
	Page 3/10/2				2,248,000
	Page 3/10/3				1,000,000
	Page 3/10/4				3,353,000
	Page 3/10/5				1,145,000
	Page 3/10/6				1,168,000
	Page 3/10/7				680,000
<u>ELEMENT NO. 10 SANITARY WARE AND INSTALLATIONS CARRIED TO SUMMARY</u>					12,734,000

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNTS
ELEMENT NR. 11- ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION					
DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM					
A	4Ways TPN distribution board (DB 3) with 100A/300mmA RCCB incomer and outgoing MCBs as shown in Schematic diagram as ABB or approved equal.	No	3	1,000,000	3,000,000
POWER POINTS					
B	2 x 13A switch socket c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	33	19,000	627,000
C	20A DP control switch with neon indicator c/w steel box for Air Conditioners, Security lights and Hand driers as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	12	18,000	216,000
D	45A DP Cooker Control Unit with neon indicator c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	1	25,000	25,000
E	2.4KW Hand dryer c/w sensing unit automatically controlled as GET Ex UK	No	4	150,000	600,000
LIGHT FITTINGS, FANS AND SWITCHES					
F	Single fluorescent fitting complete LED philips or other equal approved	No	28	14,000	392,000
G	LED: Fluorescent fitting 60mm cassette type	No	16	90,000	1,440,000
H	LIGHT FITTING TYPE Ceiling light complete with energy saver 18W	No	21	70,000	1,470,000
J	80W 56" Sweep ceiling fan c/w regulator, ceiling rose and hooks as Panasonic or National or KDK of Japan.	No	1	120,000	120,000
K	10A 1 gang 1 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	30	4,000	120,000
L	10A 2 gang 1 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	10	6,000	6,000
M	10A 1 gang 2 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	1	7,000	7,000
N	10A 2 gang 2 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	1	7,000	7,000
To collection					8,000,000

COUNCIL HOSPITALS EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS GROSS FLOOR AREA 536m²

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	10A 3 gang 1 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	2	6,500	13,000
B	Twin switch socket ABB or other equal approved	No	30	7,500	225,000
C	10A 3 gang 2 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	10	7,500	75,000
D	10A 4 gang 1 way flush light switch c/w steel box as ABB or HAGER or LEGRAND make	No	10	7,500	75,000
LIGHTNING PROTECTION SYSTEM					
E	Soil treatment and interconnection to general earthing of building to meet the requirement of IEE regulations. NB: Cables for 1.5sqmm 2.5sqmm and 4sqmm should be EURO or other equal approved	Item	1	45,000	45,000
CABLES					
F	1C x 1.5mm ² PVC copper cable				
	(i) Brown	Roll	8	70,000	560,000
	(ii) Blue	Roll	8	70,000	560,000
	(iii) Yellow/Green	Roll	8	70,000	560,000
G	1C x 2.5mm ² PVC copper cable				
	(i) Brown	Roll	5	90,000	450,000
	(ii) Blue	Roll	5	90,000	450,000
	(iii) Yellow/Green	Roll	5	90,000	450,000
H	1C x 4.0mm ² PVC copper cable				
	(i) Brown	M	30	6,000	180,000
	(ii) Blue	M	30	6,000	180,000
	(iii) Yellow/Green	M	30	6,000	180,000
FIXED ENCLOSURES FOR CABLE RUNS					
J	20mm Dia heavy gauge PVC conduit to all lighting, fans c/w all accessories as MCL make	Pcs	210	2,000	420,000
K	25mm Dia heavy gauge PVC conduit for Cooker Control unit, DP control switches and switch socket points and ICT related works c/w all necessary accessories as MCL make	Pcs	20	3,000	60,000
L	75mm Dia heavy gauge PVC conduit for supply from the Main Panel Distribution Board to all necessary accessories as MCL/ PLASCO make	Pcs	10	10,000	100,000
To collection					4,587,000

COUNCIL HOSPITALS EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT BUILDINGS GROSS FLOOR AREA 536m²

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	Accessories (Single PVC Rectangular/Square Boxes, Twin PVC Rectangular/Square Boxes, Round PVC Boxes, Cover plates, metal box single and twin, coupling, elbow, fine screw, plastic clips 22mm, bulk head light fitting) and Binding wires	Item	1	80,000	80,000
	EARTHING SYSTEM.				
B	Soil treatment and interconnection to general earthing of building to meet the requirement of IEE regulations. Two earth pits with adequate number of earth rods linked together with the earthing cables from the main distribution panel board, filled with wet charcoal/salt or bentonite powder.	Item	1	40,000	40,000
C	Eath wire 4sqmm	Mts	60	4,000	240,000
D	Earth rod approved copper 16mm not less than 1200mm	Nr.	6	20,000	120,000
	"AS BUILT/INSTALLED" DRAWINGS				
E	Prepare "As Built/Installed" drawings clearly indicating all conduit routes and submit in hard and soft copies.	Sets	2	50,000	100,000
F	Prepare "As Built/Installed" drawings clearly indicating all installed fittings and submit in hard and soft copies.	Sets	2	50,000	100,000
	<u>AIR CONDITIONING</u>				
	<u>Supply and Install Air conditioning as per LG or equal and approved Manufacturer by Mechanical/ Electrical Engineer</u>				
G	Smart inveter indoor wall mounted fan evaporating units with its outdoor unit, the indoor unit shall be complete with a wireless remote controller, pipes brackets and connecting cable, including all accessories, cooling capacity 18000BTU/hr	Sets	5	1,100,000	5,500,000
H	Smart inveter indoor wall mounted fan evaporating units with its outdoor unit, the indoor unit shall be complete with a wireless remote controller, pipes brackets and connecting cable, including all accessories, cooling capacity 24000BTU/hr	Sets	4	1,225,000 1,225,000	4,900,000
	To collection				11,050,000

S/N	DESCRIPTION OF MATERIALS	UNIT	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
A	Smart inveter indoor cassette fan evaporating units with its outdoor unit, the indoor unit shall be complete with a wireless remote controller, pipes brackets and connecting cable, with and including all accessories cooling capacity 24000BTU/hr	Sets	3	1,650,000	4,950,000
B	PVC conduits pipe sleeve class C size 2 inch in the ceiling/blockwall or duct for Airconditions, including Elbow and other connection	m	24	3,000	72,000
To collection					5,022,000
<u>COLLECTION</u>					
	Page 3/11/1				8,030,000
	Page 3/11/2				4,583,000
	Page 3/11/3				11,080,000
					5,022,000
Total Cost for Electrical Carried to Summary Page					28,715,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NR. 12: FOUL WATER DRAINAGE					
DRAINAGE					
A.	Excavate trench to receive pipes; commencing at ground level; not exceeding 1.5m. deep; average 1000mm. deep; including grading bottom; backfilling and compacting and removal of surplus excavated material.	50	m	3,000	150,000
SEPTIC TANK:					
B	Construct septic tank overall internal dimensions; size 4800 x 3000 x 2800mm. deep in 230mm. thick solid concrete blocks walls; 230mm. thick plain in-situ concrete grade '15' bed; 100mm. thick reinforced in-situ concrete grade '20' suspended slab reinforced with 10mm diameter x 100 x 100mm BRC square mesh; 80mm. thick baffle wall; complete with necessary pipe fittings; 4No. cast iron manholes covers and frames; vent pipe; finished to wall sides and top of slab with 15mm thick, water proof cement and sand render; including excavation back filling and removal of surplus material; all as per and shown in the drawings.	1	No	2,240,000	2,240,000
SOAK PIT (S.P)					
C	Construct Soak pit overall size 3800mm diameter x 3500mm from invert level average depth; in 230mm. solid concrete block walls with weep holes at a height shown in the drawings; 230 x 450mm. plain insitu concrete grade '15' foundation at the bottom; 100mm. Thick suspended slab in reinforced insitu concrete grade '20' reinforced with 10mm diameter x 100 x 100mm BRC square mesh; 1No. Cast iron manhole cover and frames; vent pipe; top of slab finished with cement and sand (1:3) screed; including excavations; backfilling and removal of surplus material; all as per and shown in the drawing.	1	No	1,560,000	1,560,000
MANHOLES:					
D	Construct standard manhole size 600 x 600mm average depth 1500mm deep; in 150mm. thick solid concrete blocks walls; 150mm. thick plain in-situ concrete grade '15' bed; complete with benching and all necessary pipe fittings; 1No. cast iron manholes covers and frames; finished to wall sides and top of slab with water proof cement and sand render; including excavation back filling and removal of surplus material; all as per and shown in the drawings.	13	No	45,000	585,000
ELEMENT NO. 12 FOUL WATER DRAINAGE CARRIED TO SUMMARY					4,575,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTIONS OF WORKS	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
ELEMENT NR. 13: ICT INSTALLATION					
A	Switch 24-port with Gigabit Uplinks	1	PC	450,000	450,000
B	UTP CABLE Cat 6	2	PC	80,000	160,000
C	6U data cabinet wall mounted including all accessories eg.	1	PC	252,000	252,000
D	Rack Mountable UPS 1100VA	1	PC	360,000	360,000
E	1m Patch cord	22	PC	12,000	264,000
F	3m Patch cord	22	PC	15,000	330,000
G	Cat 6 patch panel 24 Port	1	PC	150,000	150,000
H	Cable manager	1	PC	240,000	240,000
J	Dual face plate	11	PC	32,000	352,000
K	Back Box Single (Steel)	11	PC	36,000	396,000
L	Conduit pipe 1.0"	40	PC	2,500	100,000
Sub Total for ICT Materials					3,054,000
Add :Labour cost for subtotal 1					INCLUDED
Add :Profit from Sub total 1					INCLUDED
Add: Attendance for sub total 1					INCLUDED
Grand total for Element Nr. 13 ICT Installation carried to Summary Page					3,054,000

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	AMOUNT
BILL NR.3: EMD MEASURED WORKS SUMMARY			
	ELEMENT NO. 01 - SUBSTRUCTURE	3/1/3.	56,980,500
	ELEMENT NO. 02 - FRAME	3/2/1.	48,851,500
	ELEMENT NO. 03 - STAIRS	NA	NA
	ELEMENT NO. 04 - WALLS	3/4/1.	27,170,000
	ELEMENT NO. 05 - DOORS	3/5/2	19,613,000
	ELEMENT NO. 06 - WINDOWS	3/6/1	7,830,000
	ELEMENT NO. 07 - ROOF	3/7/1.	24,954,000
	ELEMENT NO. 08 - FINISHINGS	3/8/3.	49,252,000
	ELEMENT NO. 09 - PAINTING AND DECORATIONS	3/9/1.	12,040,000
	ELEMENT NO.10: SANITARY WARE AND INSTALATIONS	3/10/7.	12,734,000
	ELEMENT NO. 11: ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	3/11/3.	28,715,000
	ELEMENT NO. 12: FOUL WATER DRAINAGE	3/12/1.	4,535,000
	ELEMENT NO. 13: ICT INSTALLATIONS	3/13/1.	3,054,000
	BILL NO.3 - MEASURED WORKS CARRIED GENERAL SUMMARY	T.Shs	295,989,000

BILL NO: 04 - PRIME COST AND PROVISIONAL SUMS

TEM	DESCRIPTION	QTY	UNIT	RATE	AMOUNT
BILL NR.4: PRIME COST AND PROVISIONAL SUM					
<u>Prime Cost (PC) Sums for works to be carried out by Nominated subcontractors or Nominated suppliers</u>					
A	Electrical Connection and water connection		Sum		-
BILL NR.4- PC AND PROVISIONAL SUMS WORK CARRIED TO GENERAL SUMMARY					-

SECTION IX: TENDER FORMS

2. Form of Tender

14th December, 2021

To:
THE DISTRICT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR,
MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL
P. O. Box 10 MADABA

We MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD, offer to execute the CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT AT MADABA DISTRICT HOSPITAL Tender No. LGA/182 /HQ/ W/ 2021-2022/01 in accordance with the Conditions of Contract accompanying this Tender for the Contract Price of TANZANIA SHILLINGS TWO HUNDRED NINETY-EIGHT MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED EIGHTY-NINE THOUSAND ONLY [TZS 298,889,000.00].

The Contract shall be paid in the following currencies:

Currency	Percentage payable in currency	Rate of exchange: one foreign equals	Inputs for which foreign currency is required
(a)			
(b)			

The advance payment required is: 30 percent of the Contract Amount.

Amount	Currency
(a) 89,666,700.00	TZS
(b)	

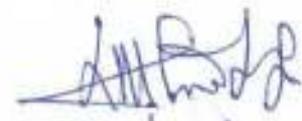
We declare that our tendering price did not involve agreements with other tenderers for the purpose of tender suppression.

We hereby confirm Contractors Registration Board of Tanzania, to be the Appointing Authority, to appoint the adjudicator in case of any arisen disputes in accordance with ITT 43.1

We are not participating, as tenderers, in more than one Tender in this tendering process other than alternative tenders in accordance with the tendering documents.

We declare that, as tenderer(s) we do not have conflict of interest with reference to ITT 3.7


16/12/2021


16/12/2021

With reference to ITT 3.11 [Eligibility of Tenderers], it is our intention to subcontract approximately 30 percentage of the Tender /Contract Price, details of which are provided herein.

Our firm, its affiliates or subsidiaries, including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the contract has not been declared ineligible by the Government of the United Republic of Tanzania under Tanzania's laws or official regulations or by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council.

The following commissions or gratuities of fees have been paid or are to be paid by us to agents relating to this tender and to contract execution if we are awarded the contract:

Name and address of agent or recipient	Amount and currency	Purpose of commission or gratuity
NONE	NONE	NONE

(if none has been paid or is to be paid, state "none")

This tender and your written acceptance of it shall constitute a binding Contract between us.

We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any Tender you receive.

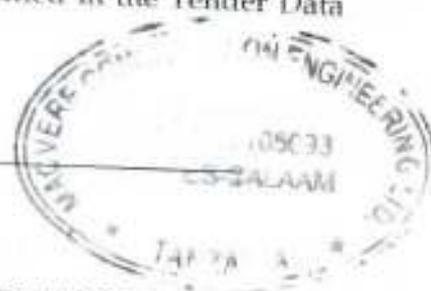
We hereby confirm that this tender complies with the tender validity and Tender Security required by the tendering documents and specified in the Tender Data Sheet.

Authorized Signature: Issa Majid Maggidi

Name and Title of Signatory: ISSA MAJID MAGGIDI

Name of Tenderer: MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD.

Address: P. O. Box 105093 DAR ES SALAAM



Issa Majid Maggidi
16/12/2021
16/12/2021

3. Standard Power of Attorney

TO ALL IT MAY CONCERN

THAT BY THIS POWER OF ATTORNEY given on the 14th Day of December 2021,

WE the undersigned, MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD., of P. O. BOX 105093 DAR ES SALAAM, by virtue of authority conferred to us by the Board Resolution No. 01/12/21 of 19th day of December 2021, do hereby ordain nominate and appoint ENG. ISSA MAJID MAGGIDI to be our true lawful Attorney and Agent, with full power and authority, for us and in our names, and for our accounts and benefits, to do any, or all of the following acts, in the execution of tender No. LGA/182 /HQ/ W/ 2021-2022/01 that is to say;

To act for the company and do any other thing or things incidental for LGA/182 /HQ/ W/ 2021-2022/01 of CONSTRUCTION OF EMERGENCY MEDICAL DEPARTMENT AT MADABA DISTRICT HOSPITAL for the DISTRICT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR, MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL of P. O. Box 10 MADABA;

AND provided always that this Power of Attorney shall not revoke or in any manner affect any future power of attorney given to any other person or persons for such other power or powers shall remain and be of the same force and affect as if this deed has not been executed.

AND we hereby undertake to ratify everything, which our Attorney or any substitute or substitutes or agent or agents appointed by him under this power on his behalf herein before contained shall do or purport to do in virtue of this Power of Attorney.

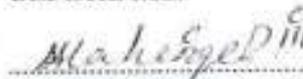
SEALED with the common seal of the said MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD and delivered in the presence of us this the 14th Day of December 2021

IN WITNESS whereof we have signed this deed on this 14th Day of December 2021 at SONGEA, RUVUMA REGION for and on behalf of MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD

SEALED and DELIVERED by the

Common Seal of MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD This 14th Day of December 2021

BEFORE ME:


COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS




DONOR



Acknowledgement

I ENG. ISSA MAJID MAGGIDI doth hereby acknowledge and accept to be Attorney of the said, MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD under the terms and conditions contained in this POWER OF ATTORNEY and I promise to perform and discharge my duties as the lawfully appointed Attorney faithfully and honestly.

SIGNED AND DELIVERED by the said ENG. ISSA MAJID MAGGIDI

Identified to me by:

The latter known to me personally

This 14th Day of December 2021,

BEFORE ME

Mahege!!!
.....
COMMISSIONER FOR OATHS



4. Appendix to Tender

Schedule of Adjustment Data

[In Tables A, B, and C, below, the Tenderer shall (a) indicate its amount of local currency payment, (b) indicate its proposed source and base values of indices for the different foreign currency elements of cost, (c) derive its proposed weightings for local and foreign currency payment, and (d) list the exchange rates used in the currency conversion. In the case of very large and/or complex works contracts, it may be necessary to specify several families of price adjustment formulae corresponding to the different works involved.]

Table A. Local Currency

Index code	Index description	Source of index	Base value and date	Tenderer's related currency amount	Range of weighting Proposed by the Procuring Entity	Tenderer's proposed weighting
	Nonadjustable	—	—	—	a: _____*	a: _____*
					b: _____ to _____*	b: _____
					c: _____ to _____*	c: _____
					d: _____ to _____*	d: _____
					e: _____ to _____*	e: _____
					etc.	etc.
Total						1.00

* To be entered by the Procuring Entity

Table B. Foreign Currency

State type: [If the Tenderer wishes to quote in more than one foreign currency, this table should be repeated for each foreign currency.]

Index code	Index description	Source of index	Base value and date	Tenderer's related source currency in type/amount	Equivalent in Foreign Currency 1	Range of weighting Proposed by the Procuring Entity	Tenderer's proposed weighting
	Non-adjustable	—	—	—		a: _____* b: _____ to _____* c: _____ to _____* d: _____ to _____* e: _____ to _____* etc.	a: _____* b: _____ c: _____ d: _____ e: _____ etc.
Total							1.00

* To be entered by the Procuring Entity

Table C. Summary of Payment Currencies

For[insert name of Section of the Works]

[Separate tables may be required if the various sections of the Works (or of the Bill of Quantities) will have substantially different foreign and local currency requirements. The Employer should insert the names of each Section of the Works.]

Name of payment currency	A Amount of currency	B Rate of exchange (local currency per unit of foreign)	C Local currency equivalent $C = A \times B$	D Percentage of Net Tender Price (NBP) $\frac{100 \times C}{NBP}$
Local currency _____		1.00		
Foreign currency #1 _____				
Foreign currency #2 _____				
Foreign currency # _____				
Net Tender Price				100.00
Provisional sums expressed in local currency	*		*	
TENDER PRICE				

* To be entered by the Procuring Entity

Authorized Signature: _____

Name and Title of Signatory: _____

Name of Tenderer: _____

Address: _____

5. Letter of Acceptance

[letter head paper of the Employer]

[date]

To: *[name and address of the Contractor]*

This is to notify you that your Tender dated [date] for execution of the [name of the Contract and identification number, as given in the SCC] for the Contract Price of the equivalent of [amount in numbers and words] [name of currency], as corrected and modified in accordance with the ITT is hereby accepted by our Procuring Entity.

We are hereby requesting [insert the name of the Appointing Authority], to be the Appointing Authority, to appoint the adjudicator in case of any arisen disputes in accordance with ITT 43.1

Authorized Signature: _____

Name and Title of Signatory: _____

Name of Agency: _____

Attachment: Form of Contract

6. Qualification Information

Form of Qualification Information

To establish qualifications to perform the contract the Tenderer shall provide information requested below:

Individual Tenderers or Individual Member of Joint Ventures

1.1 Eligibility

Constitution or legal status of Tenderer: **Limited Liability Company** [Copy Attached]

Place of registration: **Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania**

Principal place of business: **Plot 292 Wazo Hill Road, Tegeta Kinondoni Dar Es Salaam**

Registration/ Certificate of Incorporation No. 94776 dated 25th October 2011 [Copy Attached]

Current Business License [Copy Attached]

Conflict of Interest - No conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3.6 [should be declared in the Form of Tender]

Experience

1.2 Work performed as prime Contractor on works of a similar nature and volume over the last 15 years.

YEAR	PROJECT	CLIENT	AMOUNT
2015	Proposed Residential House at Mtoni Kijichi Dar Es Salaam	Eng. J. Kafuku	254,000,000.00
2016	Proposed Residential House at Kahama Shinyanga	Mr. J. Kabati	260,000,000.00
2018	Proposed Residential House at Njombe	Mr. F. E. Kaduma	262,000,000.00
2018	Proposed Residential House at Segerea, Ilala Dar Es Salaam	Ms. Latifa Swaleh	160,000,000.00
2019	Proposed Residential House at Mulimwa South Dodoma City	Mr. Andrew & Mrs. Elizabeth Mzava	360,000,000.00
2019	Proposed Office Building at Malunga Kahama, Shinyanga	South Nyanza Conference SDA Church	1,700,000,000.00
2020	Proposed Residential Building at Goba Dar Es Salaam	Ms. Juliana Mrikaria	530,000,000.00
2021	Proposed School and Mosque at Vigwaza Chalinze Pwani	Mwegazi Learning Institute	500,000,000.00
		TOTAL	4,026,000,000.00

Experience as prime contractor, sub-contractor in at least a number of Contracts for the past 5 years, each with a minimum value of 250M TZS that have been substantially completed and that are similar to the proposed works.

Information related to current commitment

3.3 The tenderer(s) shall list in the table below details of work under way or committed, including

S/No.	Name of Contract	Employer's Contact Address, Tel, Fax	Value of Outstanding Work [Current US\$ Equivalent]	Estimated Completion Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [US\$/month]
1.	Proposed Mwegazi Learning Institute	Chalinze, Pwani	TZS 250M	December 2022	TZS 25M
2.	Proposed Residential Flats at Goba	J. Mrikaria, Dar Es Salaam	TZS 150M	June 2022	TZS 30M
3.	Proposed Office Building at Malunga Kahama, Shinyanga	South Nyanza Conference SDA Church	TZS 600M	Sept 2022	TZS 60MM
4.	Proposed Residential House at Mulimwa South Dodoma City	Mr. and Mrs. Mzava	TZS 60M	June 2022	TZS 10M

expected completion dates. The provided information may be used by PE for post qualification

1.4

Equipment and Plants

Major items of Contractor's Equipment proposed for carrying out the works.

S No.	Item of equipment	Description, make, and age (years)	Condition (new, good, Poor) and number available	Owned, leased
1.	Dump Truck - 1No.	Fuso, 25 Years	Working	Own
2.	4 Wheel Drive - 2 No.	Prado, 20Years	Roadworthy	Own
3.	Concrete Mixers 0.25m ³ -2No.	Tata, 7 Years	Working	Own
4.	Block Making Machines Electrical Vibrated - 6No.	Local Made	Working	Own
5.	Concrete Pocker Vibrator - 3No.	Yamaha	Working	Own
6.	10kW Diesel Generator		Working	Own
7.	5kW Petrol Generator		Working	Own
8.	Plate Compactor		Working	Own
9.	Angle Grinder 9"		Working	Own
10.	Welding Machine		Working	Own
11.	Laser Levelling Machine		Working	Own

1.5

Personnel

Qualifications and experience of key personnel proposed for administration and execution of the Contract. CVs of all key proposed key personnel are attached

1.6

Subcontracting

Proposed sub-contractor and firms involved. Refer to IIT Sub-Clause 3.11 and Clause 8 of General Conditions of Contract

1.7

Average Annual Construction Turnover

Minimum average annual construction turnover of TZS, calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last ten years.

S. No.	TIME	PROJECT	CONTRACT SUM	CONTRACTOR	SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT
1.	2013	Construction of Kiembe Samaki Secondary School, Zanzibar	2,157,000,000.00	Lukumbulu Investment Co. Ltd, Class III Contractor	32,000,000.00
2.	2014 to 2016	Completion of Parrot Hotel at Kaloleni Arusha	5,860,000,000.00	Lucas Construction Co. Ltd, Class II Contractor	312,500,000.00
3.	2016 to 2017	Rehabilitation of Lindi Municipality Roads to Bitumen Standard, 6.2km	6,500,000,000.00	Namis Corporate Ltd Class I Contractor	340,400,000.00
4.	2018 to 2019	Proposed Office Block Building for DCG Ltd and Mission to Seafarer's on Plot 2/1 Block A Kurasini Dar Es Salaam.	7,800,000,000.00	Kuyella Investment Ltd., for DCG Ltd.	180,000,000.00
Total			22,317,000,000.00		864,900,000.00

Completed Construction Works

S. No.	YEAR	PROJECT	CLIENT	AMOUNT
1	2013	Extension of lift machine room at 4-storey building, Kawe Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Arnold Kilewo, Private Investor	15,600,000.00
2	2013	Construction of Septic and Soak Away Pits at Mbagala Kuu and Ulongoni Primary Schools	Lukumbulu Investment Co. Ltd	22,000,000.00
3	2013 to 2014	Onsite manufacturing of 300,000 blocks for NSSF Housing Scheme at Mtoni Kijichi, Temeke Dar Es Salaam	Nandhra Engineering Construction Co.	150,000,000.00
4	2014	Onsite manufacturing of 200,000 blocks for Construction of DHL Building at JKN Airport Dar es Salaam	Nandhra Engineering Construction Co.	100,000,000.00
5	2014	Construction of 60,000L Underground Water Tank, Sinza, Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Evans Masuki, Private Investor	28,000,000.00
6	2014	Construction of Ablution Block, Sinza Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Evans Masuki, Private Investor	32,000,000.00
7	2015	Alteration Works for Residential House at Masaki Dar Es Salaam	Mrs. J. Mbega, Private Investor	22,000,000.00
8	2018	Piping New Hatchery at Kerege Bagamoyo for Irvines	Multi Struct Ltd, Class I Contractor	108,418,000.00
9	2020	Proposed Residential House at Kibamba Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Issa Hassan, Private Investor	128,000,000.00
10	2021	Renovation Works for Residential House	Usangu Logistics	118,000,000.00
11	2021	Proposed Residential House at Mapinga Bagamoyo	Ms. Hidaya Karunde Private Investor	358,000,000.00
12	2021	Introduction of Motorcycle Buffer Zone	Tanroads, Arusha	35,000,000.00
			TOTAL	1,117,018,000.00

Financial Situation and Performance

Type of Financial information in (TZS)	Historic information for previous (TZS equivalent)				
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year n
Statement of Financial Position (Information from Balance Sheet)					
Total Liabilities (TL)/Total debt					
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)					
Current Assets (CA)					
Current Liabilities (CL)					

1.9

Financial Capability

The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as TZS [PE to insert the amount] for the subject contract(s) net of the Tenderers other commitments

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts.

Source of financing	Amount (TZS Equivalent)
1. Company Directors	TZS 50,000,000.00
2. Company Bankers	TZS 70,000,000.00
3.	
4.	

1.10 Name, address, and telephone, telex, and facsimile numbers of banks that may provide references if contracted by the Employer.

CRDB BANK
OYSTERBAY BRANCH
DAR ES SALAAM

1.11 **Litigation History**

N/A

1.12 **Occupation Health and Safety Policy**

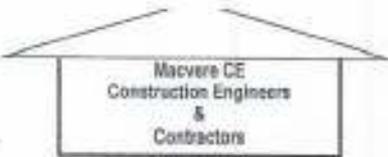
Adhering to OSHA rules and regulations

1.12 **Proposed Work Programme**

Works shall be completed with 90 calendar days from the day of commencement

2. **Joint Ventures**

N/A



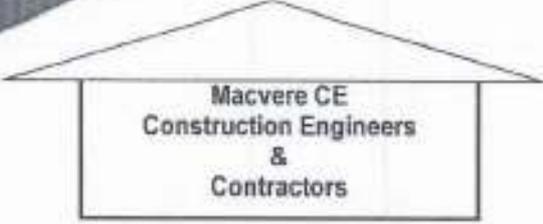
Macvere CE
Construction Engineers
&
Contractors

WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd.

Construction Engineers and Contractors

COMPANY PROFILE



Macvere CE
Construction Engineers
&
Contractors

WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

Building, Civil and Mechanical Contractors
Construction Management
EPC, Design and Build
EOT and Claims
Construction Materials Supply

Plot No. 292
Wazo Hill Road Tegeta
P. O. Box 105093
Dar Es Salaam Tanzania

+255 653 502 005
+255 763 167 213
+255 788 573 579
 macvere_ce@gmail.com



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd.

Construction Engineers and Contractors

P. O. Box 105093 Dar Es Salaam Tanzania

+255653502005, +255763167213

macverecetz@gmail.com

TIN 120-923-765

VRN 40-026271-W



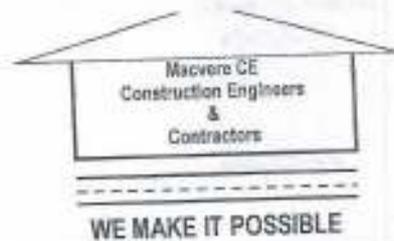
1. INTRODUCTION

Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd., of P. O. Box 105093 Dar Es Salaam with offices located at Wazo Hill Road on Plot 292, Tegeta in Kinondoni District, is a limited liability company duly registered with Business Registration and Licensing Authority of Tanzania incorporated with certificate No. 94776 of 25th October 2012 and is registered tax payer with Tanzania Revenue Authority with TIN 120-923-765 and VRN 40-026271.

Macvere CE is a contracting company carrying out building, civil and mechanical construction works, duly registered with Contractors Registration Board of Tanzania as Building Contractor with registration B5/0801/09/2013, Civil Contractor with registration C5/0658/09/2013, Mechanical Contractor with registration M5/51/12/2018 all in Class V.

Macvere CE is a specialist in the area of construction management on contractor's side thus part of clientele are Class I and Class II contractors. Macvere CE has worked and contributed in delivering projects which were otherwise stalled or difficult to complete. Macvere CE has always ensured projects that it gets involved are completed and delivered to Client. Macvere CE is strategic partner of choice.

Macvere CE also offers services in program preparation, monitoring and evaluation; mechanical industrial and equipment installations; design, engineering, procurement and construction total solutions. Macvere CE is managed and operated by innovative and energetic engineers and constructors with multinational experiences.



2. MISSION, VISION AND VALUES

THE MISSION

Macvere CE mission is to provide construction engineering and contracting services which are:

- Customer oriented
- Adhere to specifications and standards
- Cost effective
- Optimum in resources use
- Conscious of environment protection

THE VISION

Macvere CE vision is to become and remain a partner of choice in engineering, construction and contracting services.

THE VALUES

Macvere CE highest values are placed in integrity, timeliness, commitment and customer needs.

3. KEY PERSONNEL

1. Eng. Issa Maggidi: BSc. Eng. (Mechanical) AMU India (1998), MA Project Planning Management and Evaluation, Sokoine University of Agriculture Tanzania (2019) – Managing and Technical Director
 2. Bundala L. Limbu: Certified International Project Manager recognized by the American Academy of Project Managers (2005)
 3. Eng. Salim Mahdi: BSc. Eng. (Civil), MSc Eng. (Highway Engineering), University of Science and Technology of Oran, Oran Algeria (2015) – Project Manager, Civil and Highway Engineer
 4. Eng. Machimo Paul: BSc. Eng. (Civil) University of DSM Tanzania (2015) – Projects Planning Engineer
 5. Eng. Frenk Mukiza: BSc. Environmental Eng., ARU Tanzania – HSE Engineer
 6. Mr. Lucas Msembi: Dip. Mechanical Eng., (2009) – Mechanical Technician
 7. Mr. Abdallah P. Mzee: Dip Geomatics, Ardhi Institute Morogoro (2014) – Surveyor
 8. Mr. Omar Mkuna: Cert. in Civil Engineering, Moshi Tech (1992) – Foreman
-

4. WORKS

4.1 Completed Construction Works

S. No.	YEAR	PROJECT	CLIENT	AMOUNT
1	2013	Extension of lift machine room at 4-storey building, Kawe Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Arnold Kilewo, Private Investor	15,600,000.00
2	2013	Construction of Septic and Soak Away Pits at Mbagala Kuu and Ulongoni Primary Schools	Lukumbulu Investment Co. Ltd	22,000,000.00
3	2013 to 2014	Onsite manufacturing of 300,000 blocks for NSSF Housing Scheme at Mtoni Kijichi, Temeke Dar Es Salaam	Nandhra Engineering Construction Co.	150,000,000.00
4	2014	Onsite manufacturing of 200,000 blocks for Construction of DHL Building at JKN Airport Dar es Salaam	Nandhra Engineering Construction Co.	100,000,000.00
5	2014	Construction of 60,000L Underground Water Tank, Sinza, Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Evans Masuki, Private Investor	28,000,000.00
6	2014	Construction of Ablution Block, Sinza Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Evans Masuki, Private Investor	32,000,000.00
7	2015	Alteration Works for Residential House at Masaki Dar Es Salaam	Mrs. J. Mbega, Private Investor	22,000,000.00
8	2014 to 2016	Completion of Parrot Hotel at Kalcieni Arusha, Finishes and External Works	Lucas Construction Co. Ltd., for Parrot Hotel Ltd.	698,000,000.00
9	2016	Proposed Remodeling of NMB Branch at Matai Kalambo, Rukwa	Power Facility Ltd.	22,560,000.00
10	2016	Proposed Remodeling of NMB Branch at Mlele, Katavi	Power Facility Ltd.	34,567,000.00
11	2017	Proposed Shop Fitting Works at BOA Bank Nyanza Branch, Mwanza	Power Facility Ltd.	18,780,000.00
12	2018	Proposed Remodeling of Advance Bank, Mwanza Branch	Power Facility Ltd.	48,970,000.00
13	2018	Piping New Hatchery at Kerege Bagamoyo for Irvines	Mult Struct Ltd, Class I Contractor	108,418,000.00
14	2018 to 2019	Proposed Office Block Building for DCG Ltd and M2S on Plot 2/1 Block A Kurasini Dar Es Salaam.	Kuyella Investment Ltd., for DCG Ltd.	695,000,000.00
15	2019	Proposed Remodeling of BOA Bank, Morogoro Branch	Power Facility Ltd.	56,890,000.00
16	2020	Proposed Residential House at Kibamba Dar Es Salaam	Mr. Issa Hassan, Private Investor	128,000,000.00
17	2021	Renovation Works for Residential House	Usangu Logistics	118,000,000.00
18	2015 to 2021	Proposed Residential House at Mapinga Bagamoyo	Ms. Hidaya Karundo Private Investor	358,000,000.00
19	2021	Introduction of Motorcycle Buffer Zone	Tanroads, Arusha	35,000,000.00
			TOTAL	2,691,785,000.00

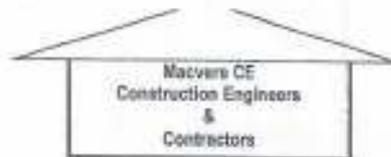


4.2 Completed Management Works

S. No.	TIME	PROJECT	CONTRACT SUM	CONTRACTOR	SUBCONTRACT AMOUNT
1.	2013	Construction of Kiembe Samaki Secondary School, Zanzibar	2,157,000,000.00	Lukumbulu Investment Co. Ltd, Class III Contractor	32,000,000.00
2.	2014 to 2016	Completion of Parrot Hotel at Kaloleni Arusha	5,860,000,000.00	Lucas Construction Co. Ltd, Class II Contractor	312,500,000.00
3.	2016 to 2017	Rehabilitation of Lindi Municipality Roads to Bitumen Standard, 6.2km	6,500,000,000.00	Namis Corporate Ltd Class I Contractor	340,400,000.00
4.	2018 to 2019	Proposed Office Block Building for DCG Ltd and Mission to Seafarer's on Plot 2/1 Block A Kurasini Dar Es Salaam.	7,800,000,000.00	Kuyella Investment Ltd., for DCG Ltd.	180,000,000.00
Total			22,317,000,000.00		864,900,000.00

4.3 On Going Works

YEAR	PROJECT	CLIENT	AMOUNT
2015 to	Proposed Residential House at Mtoni Kijichi Dar Es Salaam	Eng. J. Kafuku	254,000,000.00
2016 to	Proposed Residential House at Kahama Shinyanga	Mr. J. Kabali	280,000,000.00
2018 to	Proposed Residential House at Njombe	Mr. F. E. Kaduma	262,000,000.00
2018 to	Proposed Residential House at Segerea, Ilala Dar Es Salaam	Ms. Latifa Swaleh	160,000,000.00
2019 to	Proposed Residential House at Mulimwa South Dodoma City	Mr. Andrew & Mrs. Elizabeth Mzava	360,000,000.00
2019 to	Proposed Office Building at Malunga Kahama, Shinyanga	South Nyanza Conference SDA Church	1,700,000,000.00
2020 to	Proposed Residential Building at Goba Dar Es Salaam	Ms. Juliana Mrikaria	530,000,000.00
2021 to	Proposed School and Mosque at Vigwaza Chalinze Pwani	Mwegazi Learning Institute	500,000,000.00
		TOTAL	4,026,000,000.00



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

5. LIST OF EQUIPMENT

1.	Fuso Dump Truck	-1No.
2.	4 Wheel Drive Toyota Prado	-2No.
3.	Concrete Mixers 0.25m ³	-6No.
4.	Block Making Machines Electrical Vibrated	-6No.
5.	Concrete Pocker Vibrator	-3No.
6.	10kW Diesel Generator	-2No.
7.	5kW Petrol Generator	-1No.
8.	Plate Compactor	-1No.
9.	Electric Circular saw	-2No.
10.	Angle Grinder 9"	-4No.
11.	Angle Grinder 4"	-4No.
12.	Welding Machine	-3No.
13.	Floor Standing Laser Leveling Machine	-1No.
14.	Dumpy Level	-2No.
15.	T-Block Lifting Rig	-1No.
16.	Chain Block Lifting Rig	-2No.
17.	Pressure Testing Pump 20bar	-1No.
18.	Hand Pump for Pressure Testing	-2No.
19.	6m Scaffold Pipes	-600pcs
20.	Scaffold Brackets	-1000pcs
21.	1.2m X 1.2m Scaffold Plates	-100pcs
22.	High Level Safety Belts	-20pcs
23.	Safety Boots	-40pairs
24.	Hard Hat Helmets	-40pcs
25.	Reflecting Jackets	-40pcs

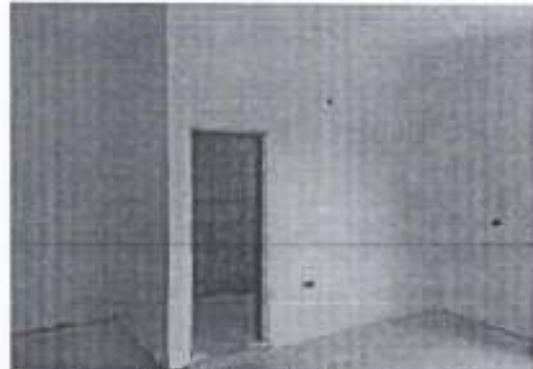


6. SOME PROJECT PHOTOGRAPHS

6.1 BUILDING WORKS



Alteration Works for Mrs. J. Mbega
at Masaki Dar Es Salaam



Painting W at Masaki Dar Es Salaam



Residential House for Mr. Kafuku



Parrot Hotel Arusha



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE



Block Works at DCG – Kurasini



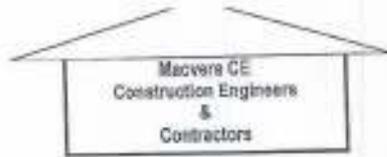
Plastering Works at DCG – Kurasini



Suspended Ceiling at DCG – Kurasini



Painting Works at DCG – Kurasini



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE



Swimming Pool at DCG - Kurasini



5th Floor Swimming Pool at DCG - Kurasini



Roof Terrace at DCG - Kurasini



DCG - M2SF Building at Kurasini



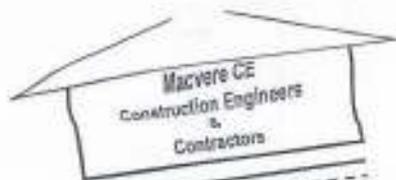
WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE



Residential House for Ms. L. Swaleh

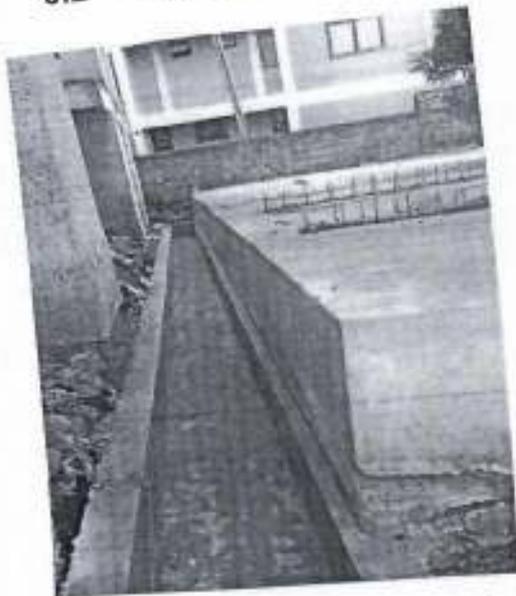


Residential House for Mr. I. Hassan

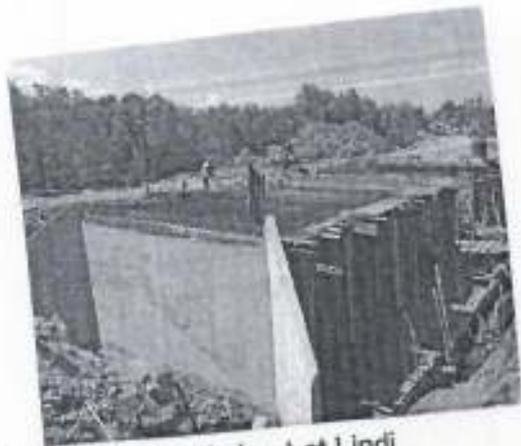


WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

6.2 CIVIL WORKS



Underground Water Tank in Arusha



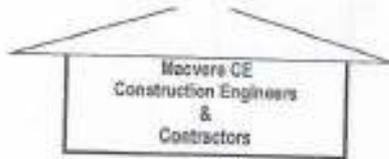
Six-Cells Box Culvert at Lindi



Road Works at Lindi

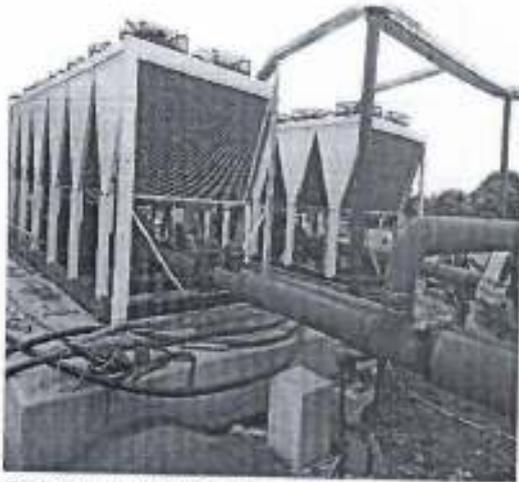


Motorcycle Buffer Zone at Arusha



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

6.3 MECHANICAL WORKS



Chilled Water Piping at Bagamoyo



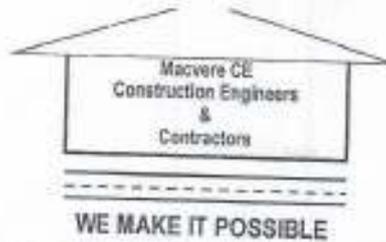
Chilled Water Distribution at Bagamoyo



Chilled Water Piping at Bagamoyo



Chilled Water Controls at Bagamoyo



7. CVs OF MANAGING OFFICIALS

7.1 Managing Director

NAME Issa Majid Maggidi

DATE OF BIRTH: 28th May 1966

NATIONALITY: Tanzanian

MEMBERSHIP OF PROFESSIONAL SOCIETIES

- Professional Engineer [3323], Engineers Registration Board (ERB), Tanzania
- Practicing Engineer, License No. P-A1008, Engineers Registration Board (ERB), Tanzania
- Member [039402], Chartered Institution of Building Services Engineers (CIBSE), UK

EDUCATION

- 2017- 2019 Sokolne University of Agriculture, Tanzania – MA Project Management and Evaluation
- 1994–1998 Aligarh Muslim University, Aligarh India – B Sc. Engineering (Mechanical).
- 1997–1998 Integrated Computers, Aligarh India – Dip in Computer Aided Designing and Drafting
- 1988–1992 Sokolne University of Agriculture, Tanzania – BSc. Engineering (Agricultural) - (Incomplete)
- 1987–1988 National Service, Mpwapwa Camp Tanzania – Certificate of National Service
- 1985 – 1987 Kibaha Secondary School, Kibaha Tanzania – Advanced Certificate of Secondary Education
- 1981 – 1984 Bagamoyo Secondary School, Bagamoyo Tanzania – Certificate of Secondary Education

LANGUAGES AND DEGREE OF PROFICIENCY

	Spoken	Written	Reading
Kiswahili	Fluent	Excellent	Excellent
English	Fluent	Excellent	Excellent
Setswana	Fluent	Beginner	Beginner
Hindi	Fluent		
Arabic	Beginner		

COUNTRIES OF WORK EXPERIENCE

- Botswana
- United Arab Emirates
- Djibouti
- Tanzania

KEY SKILLS

- Ability to think strategically, build a team and manage it.

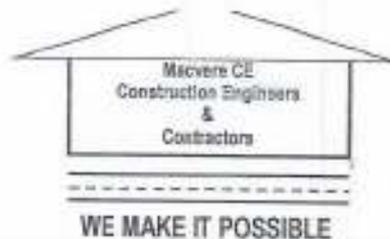


- Ability to multi task, provide leadership, directing, managing and executing
- Ability to troubleshoot, risk assessment, risk aversion, risk conversion to opportunity
- Resilient, persevering, team player, ardent communicator
- Seasoned projects manager with hands-on projects' financial skills

WORKS UNDERTAKEN

October 2012 – Todate, Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd., Tanzania

- Managing and directing Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd on its entirety, on daily basis, strategic planning and execution of works on various sites
- 1. Introduction of Road Motorcycle Buffer Zone in Tanzania for TANROADS in Arusha – 2021.
- 2. Renovations works for various individuals in Dar Es Salaam – 2020.
- 3. Installation of fertilizer blender at ET Cargo warehouses Mbagala Dar Es Salaam – 2020.
- 4. Construction of residential apartment blocks for Ms. Juliana Mrikaria at Goba Dar Es Salaam – 2020.
- 5. Renovation works for Double Storey residential house for Mr. Ibrahim S. Ismail at Msasani Dar Es Salaam – 2020.
- 6. Conditional survey report to the Sokoine University of Agriculture Morogoro to decide on reinvestment on Animal Feeds Factory at Solomon Mahlangu Campus through a submitted conditional survey report – 2019.
- 7. Construction of the Proposed Office Block for DCG Ltd. and Mission to Seafarers on Plot 2/1 Kurasini, Dar Es Salaam, with Kuyella Investment Ltd.
- 8. Construction for Mechanical Installations for Hatchery at Kerege Bagamoyo for Irvines Tanzania with MultiStruct Tanzania Ltd.
- 9. Project management for residential houses at Mtoni Kijichi, Shinyanga and Njombe.
- 10. Consultancy on Project Appraisal and Improvements at Jakaya Kikwete Cardiac Institute at Muhimbili National Hospital
- 11. Construction management to manage construction of Lindi Municipality Urban Roads Upgrading to Bitumen Standards
- 12. Project management to manage testing and commissioning of Bio-Larvicides Factory at Kibaha, with Unitec Civil Consultant
- 13. Project management to establish and maintain management tools for NSSF Housing Scheme Project at Mtoni Kijichi, with Y&P Architects
- 14. Construction management of completion of Parrot Hotel Project Arusha, with Lucas Construction Ltd.
- 15. Construction of underground water Tank 60m³ and 2-storey Ablution Block for Mr. Evans Masuki at Sinza Dar Es Salaam
- 16. Onsite blocks production for Nandhra Engineering at Mtoni Kijichi NSSF Housing Scheme (500,000 Blocks)
- 17. Onsite blocks production for Nandhra Engineering at DHL Building Julius Nyerere International Airport (200,000 Blocks)
- 18. Design of kitchen equipment layout for Mirembe Mental Hospital Dodoma and Bombo Hospital Tanga with PSM Architects
- 19. Design of laundry equipment layout for New MOI Building at Muhimbili Hospital Dar Es Salaam, with PSM Architects
- 20. Construction management of Kiembe Samaki Secondary School, Zanzibar with Lukumbulu Investment Company Ltd
- 21. Construction management of Dar Urban Sanitation Program under Belgium Technical Cooperation with Lukumbulu Investment Company Ltd



22. Extension of lift chamber for Machine Room at Mikocheni for Mr. Kileo

October 2011 – October 2012, Commodore Contracting LLC, Abu Dhabi

- Senior Projects Manager, managing a number of project managers who directly and on site managed the projects
 1. International Petroleum Investment Company HQ Building, Abu Dhabi US\$247m; 4B+G+36 Floors
 2. Villa Complexes at Khalifa City A, Abu Dhabi US\$85m; 35 Villa
 3. Villa Complexes on Plot 01, Street 45, Al Ain, Abu Dhabi US\$190m; 132Villa+Mosque+Club House
 4. Saraya Tower on Plot No. C33, Sector E02, Abu Dhabi US\$103m; 3B+G+38 Floors
 5. Sheikh Tahnoon Tower on Plot No. C24, Sector E03, Abu Dhabi US\$76m; 3B+G+34 Floors

April 2007 – October 2011, Electromechanical Technical Associate, Dubai

- Senior Project Manager and Project Coordinator, managing the project and coordinating a number of projects
 1. Dubai World Central International Airport Logistic City HQ US\$275m; 1B+G+7 Floors x 11No Buildings
 2. Cleveland Clinic Abu Dhabi US\$1.3bn; 66 Floors Hospital at Sowar Island Abu Dhabi

August 2006 – February 2007, SBA Project Manager South Africa, Djibouti:

- Project Manager, managing the project on client site.
 1. Kempinski Palace Hotel Djibouti, US\$116m; G+3 Floors 177key 5S Hotel

August 2005 – August 2006, Electromechanical Technical Associate, Dubai

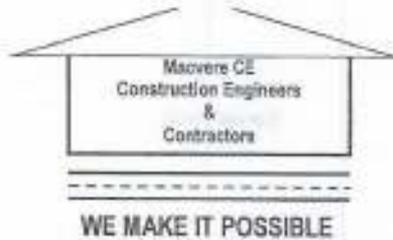
- Deputy Project Manager, assisting the project manager on day to day management of the project.
 1. Burj Dubai Development – Old Town Commercial Island, US\$260m; 385 Apartments+Mall+5S Hotel

March 2002 – July 2005, Kentz Engineers and Constructors, Botswana

- Design implementation, shop drawings, as-built drawings production and project engineering
 1. Scottish Livingstone Hospitals at Molepolole (US\$ 55m).
 2. Mahalapye District Hospital at Mahalapye (US\$45m)
 3. Sekgoma Memorial Hospital at Serowe (US\$ 50m)
 4. Lobatse Mental Hospital at Lobatse (US\$ 65m)
 5. Harvard-Botswana HIV Reference Laboratory (US\$2m)
 6. Riverwalk Shopping Complex (US\$30m)
 7. Department of Taxes & Attorney General Chamber Office Building (US\$75m)
 8. Phakalane Golf Club (US\$40m)
 9. Examination Council Headquarters (US\$32m)
 10. Dan Products Sweets Factory (US\$8.2m)
 11. Ministry of Health Headquarters (US\$50m)
 12. Botswana Bureau of Standards Headquarters (US\$67m)

Jan 2001 – July 2005, Multi Tech Consulting Engineers, Botswana (Part Time)

- Design, supervision and contract administration with Multi Tech Consult for:
 1. Mochudi Mall – Plot 2540 Mochudi Botswana US\$15m
 2. Diesel Electric Office Block – Gaborone Botswana US\$9.5m
 3. Rhythm & Blues Show Rooms – Gaborone Botswana US\$ 4.8m



4. Motovac Show Rooms – Gaborone Botswana (US\$ 5m)
5. Kohinoor Office Block – Gaborone Botswana (US\$ 1.1m)

Jan 1999 – March 2002, ASA Enterprises, Botswana

- Design implementation, site installation supervision, as-built drawings and operation and maintenance manuals production with ASA Enterprises for:
 1. District Office Block at Francistown (US\$40m)
 2. Prisons Officers Training College (US\$46m)
 3. Police Officers Training College (US\$48m)
 4. International Law Enforcement Academy (US\$52m)

EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD TANZANIA, October 2012 – Todate

Managing Director

- Responsible entire management of the company on daily basis, strategic planning and implementation.
- Meeting clients,
- Tendering, financing and procurement
- Construction management of stalled project under subcontract by other contractors

COMMODORE CONTRACTING LLC, ABU DHABI, July 2011 – May 2012

Senior Projects Manager

- Visit number of project sites, meet project managers, review progress and direct projects towards timely completion, adhering to specifications and operating within budget
- Meet Clients and Consultants representatives on engineering, construction progress and contract
- Liaise with utilities' authorities for services connection to main lines.
- Review contracts, claims and prepare contractual letters.
- Direct project managers on various matters.

ELECTROMECHANICAL TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES LLC, ABU DHABI, October 2010 – July 2011

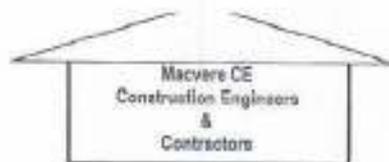
Senior Project Manager

- Develop detailed project plan, review progress, prepare report and present to project director.
- Ensure materials are correctly procured and delivery expedited; oversee logistics, port clearances, stock maintenance, verification and stock taking.
- Supervise subcontractors at site and ensure installation is done in accordance with Building Information Management (BIM) coordinated shop drawings.

ELECTROMECHANICAL TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES LLC, DUBAI, April 2007 – October 2010

Technical Manager

- Lead engineering works for Mechanical, Electrical and Plumbing works
- Review material submittal for conformity with specifications, regulations and various standards.
- Review shop drawings of all services and ensure services are coordinated and constructible.
- Coordinate with Main Contractor and Client's Engineers for construction process and Infrastructure Contractors for utilities.



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

- Supervise subcontractors at site and ensure installation is done in accordance with approved coordinated shop drawings and review subcontracts, certify sub-contractors' and suppliers' payment applications.

SBA PROJECT MANAGERS, SOUTH AFRICA, August 2006 – February 2007

Project Manager – Client Side

- Represent Client on site and manage a 'Design and Build' project in terms of adherence to design and specification, construction program monitoring and delays mitigation
- Manage and control scope, quality, safety, procurements, installation, testing, commissioning.
- Review contractor's monthly progress report, payment application and work valuation.
- Highlight to contractor area of potential delay and advise mitigation measures and inform Client.
- Meet with Client and present progress report

ELECTROMECHANICAL TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES LLC, DUBAI, August 2005 – August 2006

Deputy Project Manager

- Oversee day to day operations of the project, manpower and subcontracts management
- Liaise with Main Contractor on progress and Consultants on engineering matters
- Carry out value engineering, design review for cost and time saving and ensure neat installation
- Supervise planning engineers, monitor progress, delays mitigation and cost control

MULTITECH CONSULT, BOTSWANA, June 2003 – July 2005

Project Engineer (Part Time)

- Performed engineering calculations, selected equipment and prepared design drawings.
- Ensure that equipment supplied and installed on sites are in accordance with approved materials.
- Carry out site inspections from time to time to record progress and verify claims

KENTZ CONSTRUCTORS, BOTSWANA, March 2002 – July 2005

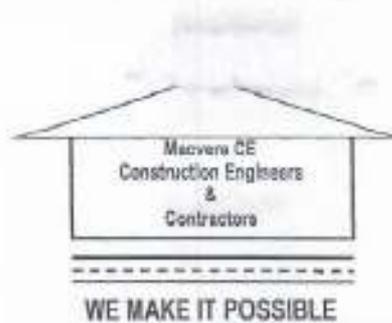
Senior Engineer

- Liaise with manufacturers, vendors and suppliers to ensure compliance with specifications.
- Coordinate building services ensure functionality and submit shop drawings for approval by Consultant
- Prepare and submit materials submittals and method statements approval by Consultant
- Take off quantities and send enquires to suppliers and subcontractors and receive quotations.
- Carry out price comparison and conduct preliminary price negotiation with suppliers and subcontractors.
- Prepare price mark-up sheet for management decision on final tender price
- Ensure that all required documents are available and included in the bid to be submitted
- Ensure that bids are submitted on time and attend bid opening sessions
- Carry out design works of routine nature in electrical and mechanical services.
- Liaise with consultants for drawings, information and changes.

ASA ENTERPRISED, BOTSWANA, March 1999 – March 2002

Project Engineer

- Supervise of installation works at site
- Liaise with Main Contractor, supervise specialist sub-contractors and schedule various site activities.



7.1 Chief Operations Officer

PERSONAL INFORMATION

NAME : Bundala Leonard Limbu
MARITAL STATUS : Married with 3 Children
NATIONALITY : Tanzanian
DATE OF BIRTH : 20th June, 1971
PLACE OF BIRTH : Dar Es Salaam
LANGUAGES : English and Kiswahili (Fluently).
ADDRESS : P. O. BOX 1752
DAR ES SALAAM
TELEPHONE : +255 622 274 741 (M)
E-mail : tengesha@yahoo.com

SUMMARY

Bundala is an experienced **Certified International Project Manager** recognized by the **American Academy of Project Managers** with the following qualities: -

- Substantial knowledge and experience in securing and managing projects on a national and international level with the ability to Conceptualize, Plan, Execute, Estimate, Manage Resource and Commission Projects.
 - Define and explain a context and framework for successful project management and high leadership skills.
 - Understand the value and usability of project management principles including the **process groups** (initiating, planning, executing, controlling and closing the project) and **knowledge areas** (integration, scope, time, cost, quality, human resources, communication, risk, procurement and stakeholder management).
 - Understand the critical personnel and leadership skills and soft skills required to lead projects.
 - Motivating the accountable and responsible members of the project management team.
 - Introduction and application of practical tools and techniques for enhanced project communication.
 - Avoid common pitfalls and mistakes in managing projects.
 - Identification and management approaches to ensure proper delivery of scope, time, cost and quality to meet and/or exceed stakeholder needs.
 - Identify and discuss concepts for successful project change management to introduce change at both organization and personal level and improve output.
-



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

- Decision making and creative problem solving as presented around the complex decision model.
- Closings out the project and post implementation reviews to provide opportunity for successful completion, acknowledgment, and final project validation and future project prospects.
- Knowledge in the Efficient Management of Capital Resources and Investments in the Risk-Return Trade-off.
- A clear understanding in National and International Business, Marketing and Operation Strategies in a Multinational business environment.
- An understanding of the Methodology and the scope of the business Information Systems Analysis, Design, Documentation and Implementation and their Relationship to Client Relations, Marketing, Operation and Project Management Processes as a whole.
- Proficient in an Integrated Approach on the Customized Software Engineering Activities Using Software Development Life Cycle.
- A Detail Understanding of the Significance of Financial Intermediaries, Commercial Banks, Security Markets and Risk management in Considerations for Various Types of Financial Markets.
- An Understanding of Social Issues such as Human Misery, Resource Allocation, Social Well-being, Unemployment, Inflation, Poverty, Economic Growth, National Debt and Benefit of Free Trade.
- Knowledge in Oracle Database design and developing Procedures and Functions, Cursors and Querying the Database using SQL and PL/SQL.
- An Understanding of the Concepts and Techniques to Code, Debug and Document Java Programs Using Object Oriented Technology (Encapsulation, Inheritance, and Polymorphism).
- Knowledge in Design Consideration for LANs/WANs, Protocols, Performance Issues, Recovery and Security.

SOFTWARE SKILLS

- Microsoft Project Software 2010
- Oracle Products: SQL Plus, TOAD 8.6, PL/SQL, Developer (Forms6i/9i and Reports6i/9i).
- Operating Systems: Windows 98/2000/XP, Windows NT, UNIX System V.
- Databases: Oracle8i/9i, Microsoft Access, Dbase IV.
- Programming Languages: Visual Basics 9.0, Java, C++
- Web Technologies: HTML.
- Other Tools: Microsoft office XP.

EDUCATION

- **Bachelor of Science in Computer Information Systems (Honors), Minor in Finance**– Strayer University, Washington, DC (2006).
- **Associate in Arts and Computer Information Systems (Honors)** - Strayer University, Washington, DC (2004).
- **International Diploma in Computer Studies (Distinction)** – Institute for Information Technology (T), Dar es Salaam, (1998). Moderated by National Computing Center (NCC) Manchester, UK.
- **Bachelor of Science in Engineering-Mechanical Engineering, UDSM (1992-1995) Did Not Graduate**

CERTIFICATION



- Certified International Project Manager, CIMP®
- A Fellow of the American Academy of Project Management, FAAPM®

SKILLS

- Market Strategy, Client Retention and Project Management
- Team Leadership, Negotiation and Business Development
- Business Strategies and Project Planning
- Risk Identification, Mitigation and Management

HONORS

- Fall 2001 President List, Winter 2001-Summer 2006 Dean's List - Strayer University.
- Magna cum Laude GPA: 3.8 out of 4.0 - Strayer University.
- Distinction Award - (NCC) Manchester, UK.

WORK EXPERIENCE

Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd., Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania

- **Freelance Project Manager/Chief Operations Officer (2019 – To Date)**
 - Secure, coordinate and manage projects in their entirety.

Namis Corporate Ltd, Dar Es Salaam, Tanzania

- **Head of Bank Projects and Interior Design Department (2017 – To Date)**
 - Secure and Coordinate all Shop fitting projects and Bank projects executed by the company from KCB Bank Projects, NBC Bank Projects, CRDB Bank Projects (Numerous-Over Fifty Projects), NMB Bank Building Projects (Numerous-Over Hundred Projects).
 - Engage in all Department Operations, marketing communications including public relations, advertising, client retention and overall Department promotion (through different media with the emphasis of Namis website).
 - Liaise with other executives within and outside the company for maximum resource utilization in the functional areas outside operations such as legal, finance, procurement and importation etc. which has direct impact on the achievement of operating objectives.
- **Chief Operating Officer and Partner (April 2007 – 2017)**
 - Secure and Coordinate all Shop fitting projects, building and civil project executed by the company from Lindi NSSF Projects (Kijichi-27 Four Storey Buildings, Toangoma Satellite Village with 48 One Storey Buildings), Korogwe Bus Stand, Lindi Municipal Road Works (6.2 km Asphalt Concrete surface finish), Ministry of Agriculture Warehouses, KCB Bank Projects, NBC Bank Projects, CRDB Bank Projects (Numerous-Over Thirty Projects), NMB Bank Building Projects (Numerous-Over Hundred Projects).
 - Engage in all company Operations, marketing communications including public relations, advertising, client retention and overall company promotion (through different media with the emphasis of Namis website).



- Liaise with other executives within and outside the company for maximum resource utilization in the functional areas outside operations such as legal, finance, procurement and importation etc. which has direct impact on the achievement of operating objectives.
- Deals directly with product management and promotion of all products Namis carries as distributors.

Nordstrom Inc, Virginia, USA

- **Sales Support /Customer Care Representative** (June 2002 – November 2006)
 - Help Maintaining Customer Relations Management System Utilized by the Company.
 - Assist customers on their On-Line, In-Store and Phone purchases.
 - Updating and Maintaining Customer Purchase and Return Records in the customer database.
 - Assist Sales People with effective use of their On-Line Personal Books.

Pharmaceutical Investments Ltd. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania.

- **Information Technology Support Officer** (April 1999 – September 2001).
 - Recommend and Procure Appropriate Computer systems.
 - Creating, Updating and Maintaining Database Records.
 - Backup and Restoration of Data.
 - Network support, Software and Hardware Distribution.
 - Computer Help Desk and Software Training.

The Road Ahead (T) Ltd. Dar es Salaam, Tanzania

- **Computer Application Coordinator** (February 1998 – March 1999)
 - Creating Awareness on Computer Aided Learning and Computer Based Training.
 - Coordinating CAL Software Demonstration at Different Educational Institutions.
 - Software and Hardware Installation and Configuration.
 - Company's Asset Management.
 - In-house Training for new Recruits.

With Namis

Project Solicited, Coordinated, Managed and Commissioned in all Shop Fitting, Building and Civil Works:

- Construction of Korogwe Town Bus Stand (Comprising erection of Decorated Perimeter Wall, Canteen, Office Building, Passengers Waiting Area, Passengers Shelter, Passengers Toilets, Police Station and approximately 127 Shop Stalls)
- Construction of Lindi Municipal Roads to the level of Tarmac (6.2 km with several structures like Box Culverts, Round Pipe Culverts including Six Cell Box Culvert)
- Construction of New Bank branches for CRDB Mtwara Branch, Premier Branch and Zonal Office, CRDB Dodoma Mini HQ, Zonal Office and Premier Branch, CRDB Mbogwe Branch, CRDB Mbezi Luis, CRDB Mwananyamala, CRDB TPA, CRDB Sumbawanga, CRDB Mwanjelwa, CRDB TPC FurahaHuduma Branches (10 Branches), CRDB Service Centers (Five Branches), CRDB Urambo, CRDB Tunduma, CRDB ChakeChake, CRDB Ruangwa, CRDB Mwanjelwa-Mbeya Market, CRDB Kwa Mrombo, CRDB TFA-Arusha, CRDB Nerere Rd-Mwanza, CRDB Training Centre-Mikocheni.

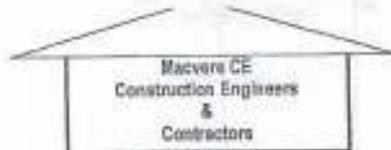


WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

- NMB Chato, NMB Sumbawanga, NMB Kibaha, NMB Bank House, NMB Tegeta, NMB Maktaba Square, NMB Mwenge, NMB Morogoro Rd, NMB Kariakoo, NMB Bunge (Dodoma), NMB Kenyatta Rd, NMB Sokoni, NMB Itigi, NMB Misungwi, NMB Mbezi, NMB Magomeni, NMB Premier Bank at Oyster Plaza, NMB Sinza, NMB Uhamiaji, NMB Morogoro (Zonal Office), NMB Urambo, NMB Ilala, NMB Buzuruga, NMB Nanyumbu, NMB Liwale, NMB Masasi, NMB Mbezi, NMB Minor Works (Ten Branches), NMB Surampya (Kiomboi, Manyoni, Sikongo&Mwanhuzi), NMB Kilosa, NMB Uhamiaji, NMB Tukuyu, NMB Njombe, NMB New Districts Branches-14 Branches.
- Construction of NBC Kibo Complex, NBC Mbezi, NBC Affluent Centre at Coco Plaza, NBC Corporate Banking at NBC HQ
- Warehouse Construction for TANECU, in Mtwara
- BMAF house project in Mtwara, 50 Houses for health workers (Built in five districts in Mtwara)
- NSSF Mtoni Kijichi Housing, 27 Flats four storey each in Kigamboni
- NSSF Dungu Housing, 48 Flats two storey each in Kigamboni
- Installation of Bank Fit Outs for NMB Rural Branches (14 Branches country wide) Bank fit outs includes fabrication of Teller Cubicles, Customer Service Counters, Enquiry Desks with Surino top finish that were fitted to 14 branches country wide so far (the project is ongoing)
- Installation of Bank Fit Outs for NMB Masasi Branch, Mtwara
Bank fit outs includes fabrication of Teller Cubicles, Customer Service Counters, Enquiry Desks with Marble top finish
- Electrical and AC Installation for NMB Tandahimba Branch, Mtwara
Proposed electrical and AC installation for a new NMB branch erected in Tandahimba, Mtwara region
- Installation of Perimeter Intrusion Detection System (PIDS) at the United Nations International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda.
The system was installed around the AICC perimeter consisting of Electro-fence, Flexi-guard (vibration Detection system on the fence). The system is centrally controlled from the Multi-sys Security Management system installed in the computer in the control room. The controller can be switched on or off from the computer in the control room and in case of intrusion the map on the computer screen shows exactly which zone has been intrude and the siren goes off.

While in USA (College)-Projects and Researches

- Molecular Research Lab Billing System.
User-friendly Database System, which will allow the user to add, update, and delete records from the database, according to their user access level. The user will also be able to view reports and create invoices for the services rendered.
- Design a More Powerful Notepad Application.
The Project Defines Requirements, Designs, Builds, Tests and Deliver a new and a more flexible Memo Writing Notepad System.
- Pentagon City Mall Management- Data Sharing System Design.
The Management of Pentagon City Mall needed a redesigned system to improve efficiency in data sharing among its departments.



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

- Fiber Optic Cable as a Data Transmission Media for the Industrial Premises Environment. The presence of high current equipments in a process control plant, results in the propagation of Electromagnetic pulses that interfere with data communication links. When compared to other Transmission media, Fiber Optics Cable has no match in the question of attenuation, interference and bandwidth.

While at UDSM

- Accommodation System (University of Dar es Salaam Main Campus Dormitories-Tanzania)
A Computer System that is capable of allocating accommodation to new and continuing students according to their request without record duplication. The user will also be able to add, update, and delete records from the database

PUBLICATIONS AND RESEARCH PAPERS

- Significance of Government Funding on Human Embryonic Stem Cell Research.
 - Hong Kong Miraculous Economic Growth.
 - Emergence of Economic Growth of Asia Tigers.
 - Widow Burning in India.
 - Complete Jewish Diaspora.
-



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

8. COPIES OF CERTIFICATES

C1

TANZANIA



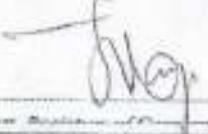
Certificate of Incorporation

Section 15
No 94776

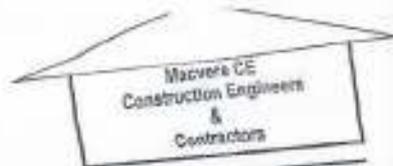
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT
MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LIMITED

is this day incorporated under the Companies
Act, 2002 and that the Company is Limited.

Given under my hand at Dar es salaam
this 25TH day of OCTOBER
TWO THOUSAND AND TWELVE.



for Director/Secretary



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE



No. 5004

CONTRACTORS REGISTRATION BOARD
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This is to Certify that

*Macvere Construction Engineering
Limited*

is registered as

CIVIL WORKS CONTRACTOR
Class *Five*

Registration No. *C5/0658/09/2013* Category *Local*

*in accordance with the provisions of The Contractors Registration
Act No. 17 of 1997*

In witness whereof the common seal has been affixed

hereto on this *24th* day of *September, 2013*


Registrar




Chairman

This certificate is held subject to the By-Laws made under the Act.

Macvire CE
Construction Engineers
&
Contractors

WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE



No. 5025

CONTRACTORS REGISTRATION BOARD
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This is to Certify that

*Macvire Construction Engineering
Limited*

is registered as
BUILDING CONTRACTOR

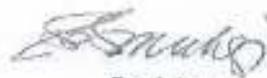
Class **Five**

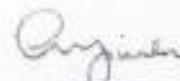
Registration No. **B5/0801/09/2013** Category **Local**

*In accordance with the provisions of The Contractors Registration
Act No. 17 of 1997*

In witness whereof the common seal has been affixed

hereto on this **24th** day of **September, 2013**


Registrar


Chairman



This certificate is valid subject to the By-laws made under the Act



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE



No. 00578

CONTRACTORS REGISTRATION BOARD
CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

This is to Certify that

***Macvere Construction Engineering
Limited***

is registered as

MECHANICAL WORKS CONTRACTOR

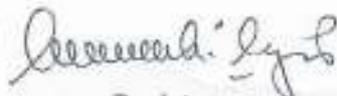
Class Five

Registration No. **M5/51/12/2018** Category **Local**

*In accordance with the provisions of The Contractors Registration
Act No. 17 of 1997*

In witness whereof the common seal has been affixed

hereto on this **4th** day of **December, 2018**


Registrar




Chairman

This certificate is held subject to the By laws made under the Act.

Macvere CE
Construction Engineers
&
Contractors

WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

GTIN: 0948156



TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION
FOR
TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN)
ISSUED UNDER SECTION 25 OF THE TAX ADMINISTRATION ACT 2004

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT
MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LIMITED

HAS BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY
AND ASSIGNED THE TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

120-923-765

WITH EFFECT FROM: **28 May 2013**

TRA LOCATION: **KINONDONI**

TAX OFFICE: **KINONDONI**

PHYSICAL LOCATION: **PLOT No. 106093**

STREET / AREA: **TEGETA WAZO HILL ROAD**

ELISHA K. MWANDUMBA

COMMISSIONER FOR DOMESTIC REVENUE

OFFICIAL SEAL

NOTE: THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED ARE STATED IN THE LAW

Macvere CE
Construction Engineers
&
Contractors

WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

ISO 9001:2000 CERTIFIED

VAT 106



TANZANIA REVENUE AUTHORITY

Certificate of Registration for Value Added Tax (VAT)

(ISSUED UNDER SECTION 20 OF THE VALUE ADDED TAX ACT NO. 24 OF 1997)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT
MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LIMITED

WHOSE TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (TIN) IS
120-923-765

HAS BEEN REGISTERED FOR VALUE ADDED TAX (VAT)
AND ASSIGNED VAT REGISTRATION NUMBER (VRN)
40-026271-W

FOR BUSINESS LOCATED AT TEGETA WAZO HILL ROAD 292
DAR ES SALAAM

WITH EFFECT FROM 09 June 2017

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND

THIS 9th DAY OF June 2017


ELDAD O. MWANDUMBYA
COMMISSIONER FOR VAT



FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT

NOTE: THE REQUIREMENTS UNDER WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED ARE SET OUT OVERLEAF



FOR NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT



WE MAKE IT POSSIBLE

W2/37/793

10'7250

770-22
(Rev. 2019)



JAMHURU YA MUUNGANO WA TANZANIA

LESENI YA BIASHARA



B 03248793

(Inaundelea chini ya Sheria ya Leseni za Biashara No. 25 ya Afwaka 1972 imarokafika kwa mwaka 1990 na masharti yaliyo ripotiwa)

*Futa isiyotakiwa

1. Ofisi iliyotolewa: MANIPAA YA KWANDU
2. Namburi ya Uhabari wa mapato: 120-923-765
3. Leseni imeolewa kwa: MACVORO CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LIMITED
kwa ajla ya biashara ya: BUILDING CONTRACTOR CLASS
katika Wilaya/Kanda* ya: KWANDU Mkoa: WAZO
4. Ni ya Shina/Tawo* 500,000/- Namba ya Uhabari: 3644456
Ada Sh. 02/10/2019
ya tarehe: NEW
5. Mpya inandolewa* NEW
ya tarehe: 9/10/2020

(H) Mada wa leseni hii utabidhiwa 30 Jan 20

Tarehe: 02/10/2019
M/Ofisi: BW 81M

9/10/2020
J. DUNID
Sabiti na Mkuuzi wa Mada ya Leseni

SECTION X: FORMS OF SECURITY

1. Tender-Securing Declaration

Date: 14th Day of December 2021

Tender No.: LGA/182/HQ/W/ 2021-2022/01

To: **THE DISTRICT EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR,
MADABA DISTRICT COUNCIL
P. O. Box 10 MADABA**

We, **MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD**, the undersigned, declare that:

We understand that, according to your conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.

We accept that we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the PE for the period of time determined by the Authority, if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the Tender conditions, because we:

- a) have withdrawn or modified our Tender during the period of tender validity specified in the Form of Tender;
- (b) Disagree to arithmetical correction made to the tender price; or
- (c) have been notified of the acceptance of our Tender by the PE during the period of tender validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, failure to sign the contract if required by PE to do so or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security or to comply with any other condition precedent to signing the contract specified in the tendering documents., in accordance with the ITB. We understand this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of your notification to us of the name of the successful Tenderer; or (ii) twenty-eight days after the expiration of our Tender.

Signed: Issa Majid Maggidi In the capacity of
MANAGING DIRECTOR

Name: **Eng. ISSA MAJID MAGGIDI**

Duly authorized to sign the Tender for and on behalf of: **MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD.,**

Dated on this 14th Day of December 2021



SECTION XI: FORMS - INTEGRITY

Handwritten scribbles or marks.

**UNDERTAKING BY BIDDER ON ANTI - BRIBERY POLICY / CODE OF
CONDUCT AND COMPLIANCE PROGRAMME**

- (1) Each Bidder must submit a statement, as part of the bid documents, in either of the two given formats which must be signed personally by the Chief Executive Officer or other appropriate senior corporate officer of the bidding company and, where relevant, of its subsidiary in the United Republic of Tanzania. If a bid is submitted by a subsidiary, a statement to this effect will also be required of the parent company, signed by its Chief Executive Officer or other appropriate senior corporate officer.
- (2) Bidders will also be required to submit similar No-bribery commitments from their subcontractors and consortium partners; the Bidder may cover the subcontractors and consortium partners in its own statement, provided the Bidder assumes full responsibility.
- (3)
 - (a) Payment to agents and other third parties shall be limited to appropriate compensation for legitimate services.
 - (b) Each Bidder will make full disclosure in the bid documentation of the beneficiaries and amounts of all payments made, or intended to be made, to agents or other third parties (including political parties or electoral candidates) relating to the bid and, if successful, the implementation of the contract.
 - (c) The successful Bidder will also make full disclosure [quarterly or semi-annually] of all payments to agents and other third parties during the execution of the contract.
 - (d) Within six months of the completion of the performance of the contract, the successful Bidder will formally certify that no bribes or other illicit commissions have been paid. The final accounting shall include brief details of the goods and services provided that are sufficient to establish the legitimacy of the payments made.
 - (e) Statements required according to subparagraphs (b) and (d) of this paragraph will have to be certified by the company's Chief Executive Officer, or other appropriate senior corporate officer.
- (4) Bids which do not conform to these requirements shall not be considered.

- (5) If the successful Bidder fails to comply with its No-bribery commitment, significant sanctions will apply. The sanctions may include all or any of the following:
- a) Cancellation of the contract;
 - b) Liability for damages to the public authority and/or the unsuccessful competitors in the bidding possibly in the form of a lump sum representing a pre-set percentage of the contract value (liquidated).
- (6) Bidders shall make available, as part of their bid, copies of their anti-Bribery Policy/Code of Conduct, if any, and of their-general or project - specific - Compliance Program.
- (7) The Government of the United Republic of Tanzania has made special arrangements for adequate oversight of the procurement process and the execution of the contract, and has invited civil society and other competent Government Departments to participate in the oversight. Those charged with the oversight responsibility will have full access to all documentation submitted by Bidders for this contract, and to which in turn all Bidders and other parties involved or affected by the project shall have full access (provided, however, that no proprietary information concerning a Bidder may be disclosed to another Bidder or to the public).

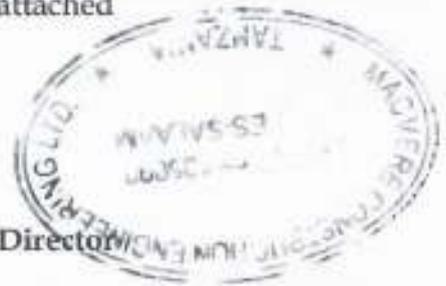
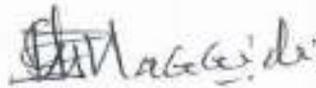
MEMORANDUM (Format 1)

(Regulation 78 (2) of the Public Procurement Regulations GN No. 446 of 2013 as Amended in 2016)

This company MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD places importance on competitive bidding taking place on a basis that is free, fair, competitive and not open to abuse. It is pleased to confirm that it will not offer or facilitate, directly or indirectly, any improper inducement or reward to any public officer their relations or business associates, in connection with its bid, or in the subsequent performance of the contract if it is successful.

This company has an Anti-Bribery Policy/Code of Conduct and a Compliance Program which includes all reasonable steps necessary to assure that the No-bribery commitment given in this statement will be complied with by its managers and employees, as well as by all third parties working with this company on the public sector projects, or contract including agents, consultants, consortium partners, sub- contractors and suppliers. Copies of our Anti-Bribery Policy/Code of Conduct and Compliance Program are attached

Authorized Signature:



Name and Title of Signatory: Issa Maggidi, Managing Director

Name of Bidder: Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd.

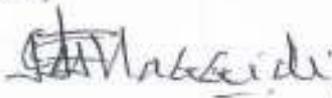
Address: P. O. Box 105093 Dar Es Salaam

MEMORANDUM (Format 2)

Regulation 78 (2) of the Public Procurement Regulations GN No. 446 of 2013 as Amended in 2016

This company MACVERE CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING LTD. has issued, for the purposes of this bid, a Compliance Program copy attached -which includes all reasonable steps necessary to assure that the No-bribery commitment given in this statement will be complied with by its managers and employees, as well as by all third parties working with this company on the public sector projects or contract including agents, consultants, consortium partners, subcontractors and suppliers)"

Authorized Signature:



Name and Title of Signatory: Issa Maggidi, Managing Director

Name of Bidder: Macvere Construction Engineering Ltd.

Address: P. O. Box 105093 Dar Es Salaam